MITIGATION MONITORING AND REPORTING PROGRAM OTAY RANCH RESORT VILLAGE 13 – ALTERNATIVE H

MARCH SEPTEMBER 2020

PREPARED FOR:

COUNTY OF SAN DIEGO

PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

5510 OVERLAND AVENUE

SAN DIEGO, CA 92123

California Public Resources Code Section 21081.6 requires that, upon certification of an EIR, "the public agency shall adopt a reporting or monitoring program for the changes made to the project or conditions of project approval, adopted in order to mitigate or avoid significant effects on the environment. The reporting or monitoring program shall be designed to ensure compliance during project implementation."

This chapter contains the Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program (MMRP) for the Otay Ranch Village 13 Alternative H Project (Alternative H). This MMRP has been developed in compliance with Public Resources Code Section 21081.6 and Section 15097 of the CEQA Guidelines. The mitigation measures in the table are coded by alphanumeric identification consistent with the EIR. The following items are identified for each mitigation measure:

Mitigation Monitoring. This section of the MMRP lists the stage of the proposed project
during which the mitigation measure would be implemented and indicates who is
responsible for implementing the mitigation measure (i.e., the "implementing party"). It
also lists the agency that is responsible for ensuring that the mitigation measure is
implemented and that it is implemented properly.

□ **Reporting.** This section of the MMRP provides a location for the implementing party and/or enforcing agency to make notes and to record their initials and the compliance date for each mitigation measure.

In addition, as required by mitigation measures in the Final EIR, Environmental Design Considerations (EDCs) are required to be implemented. These EDCs are similarly coded by alphanumeric identification consistent with the EIR and list the stage of Alternative H during which the EDC would be implemented, the implementing party and the reporting.

The County of San Diego (County) must adopt this MMRP, or an equally effective program, if it approves the Proposed Project with the mitigation measures that were adopted or made conditions of project approval.

Table 1. Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program

			Enforcement Agency &		cation of pliance
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Responsible Agency	Initials Date	te Remarks
11229	Tromvoring I made	Aesthetics and Visual Resources	zeesp onesion regency	17000000 2000	2 Temenius
M-AE-1 All final grading plans, landscape plans, and improvement plans for the proposed Project shall be evaluated for Project compliance with the aesthetic design mitigation measures of this EIR, the Resort Village Specific Plan (Development Regulations), the Resort Village Design Plan, and the Resort Village Preserve Edge Plan. Final grading plans will be created based on the preliminary grading plans and submitted by a certified engineer.	reliance of this permit, the landscaping shall be	 The Applicant or its designee shall prepare the Landscape Plans using the Landscape Documentation Package Checklist (PDS Form #404), submit them to the [PDS, PCC], and pay all applicable review fees. The Applicant or its designee shall submit to the [PDS LA, PCC], a Landscape Certificate of Completion from the project California licensed Landscape Architect, Architect, or Civil Engineer, that all landscaping has been installed as shown on the approved Landscape Documentation Package. The Applicant or its designee shall prepare the Landscape Certificate of Completion using the Landscape Certificate of Completion Checklist, PDS Form #406. The County PDS, LA and DPR, TC, PP shall review the Master Landscape Plan and determine if the individual landscape plans are in compliance with this condition. The [PDS, LA] shall verify the landscape installation upon notification of occupancy or use 	County of San Diego		

				Enforcement Agency &		erificati Complia	
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase		Monitoring Method	Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
M-AE-2 Pursuant to Chapter IV,	Prior to the approval of	1.	of the property, and notify the [PDS, PCC] [DPR, TC, PP] of compliance with the approved Landscape Documentation Package. The Applicant or its designee	County of San Diego			
Implementation, of the Otay Ranch Resort Village Specific Plan, Site Plans ("D" Designator) shall be evaluated for Project compliance with the Resort Village Design Plan, the Resort Village Preserve Edge Plan, and the provisions of the Specific Plan related to colors, materials, and other architectural characteristics of adjacent buildings, building massing, siting of buildings and structures including setbacks from tops of slopes, architectural colors adjacent to open space, height, use of non-reflective/non-glare surfaces, and other aesthetic design measures of this EIR.	the map and prior to the approval of any plan and issuance of any permit, for each development phase a Master Landscape Plan shall be prepared and approved.	2.	shall prepare the Landscape Plans using the Landscape Documentation Package Checklist (PDS Form #404), submit them to the [PDS, PCC], and pay all applicable review fees. The County PDS, LA and DPR, TC, PP shall review the Master Landscape Plan and determine if the individual landscape plans are in compliance with this condition.	County of San Diego			
M-AQ-1a The Project	1. The Fugitive Dust Plan	1.	Air Quality The project Applicant or its	County of San Diego	Τ		
Applicants shall implement all of the following measures during construction of the proposed Project: • Water actively disturbed surfaces at least three times daily; • On-site dirt piles or other stockpiled particulate matter	demonstrating compliance with San Diego Air Pollution Control District Rule 55 and County Code Section 87.428 shall be prepared to the satisfaction of the County of San Diego	2.	designee shall comply with the Air Quality enumerated above and required by this condition. The County [DPW, PDCI] shall make sure that the grading contractor complies with the Air Quality requirements of this condition. The County [DPW, PDCI] shall contact the County				

			Enforcement Agency &		erificati Complia	
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
shall be covered, wind	prior to approval of any	[PDS, PCC] if the Applicant or				
breaks installed, and water	grading permits and	its designee fails to comply with				
and/or soil stabilizers	shall be implemented	this condition.				
employed to reduce wind-	throughout the duration					
blown dust emissions. The	of construction for each					
use of approved nontoxic	development phase.					
soil stabilizers shall be						
incorporated according to						
manufacturers'						
specifications to all inactive						
construction areas;						
Water sprayers shall be						
installed on the rock						
crushing equipment to						
control particulate emissions						
during crushing operations;						
Approved chemical soil						
stabilizers shall be applied						
according to the						
manufacturers'						
specifications to all inactive						
construction areas						
(previously graded areas that						
remain inactive for 96						
hours), including unpaved						
roads and						
employee/equipment						
parking areas;						
Stabilize the surface soil in						
areas subject to sub-surface						
blasting immediately before						
each blast;						
All construction roads with						
more than 150 daily trips						
shall be paved;						

			Enfoncement Agency 9.		erificati Complia	
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
All construction access		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	ang a mana a ga ay			
roads from Otay Lakes Road						
onto the Project site shall be						
paved for a minimum of 100						
feet onto the site;						
Approved chemical soil						
stabilizers shall be applied						
according to the						
manufactures' specifications						
to all active construction						
areas, both pre- and post-						
blasting activity.						
• At a minimum, all off-road,						
diesel-powered construction						
equipment greater than 50						
horsepower shall meet the						
Tier 3 emission standards						
for nonroad diesel engines						
promulgated by the U.S.						
Environmental Protection						
Agency, if such equipment						
is available in the San Diego						
region. Construction						
equipment that meets the						
Tier 4 emission standards						
will be integrated into the						
construction fleet during the						
later stages of the Project's						
construction period (post						
2020), if such equipment						
becomes available in the						
San Diego region.						
Paved streets shall be swept						
frequently if soil material						
has been carried onto						
adjacent paved, public						

			Enforcement Agency &		erificati Complia	
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
thoroughfares from the	112011110111111111111111111111111111111	112011101111111111111111111111111111111	Tresponsible rigorey	1777776	2 0	110,710,710
Project site;						1
Traffic speeds on all						1
unpaved surfaces shall be						1
reduced to 15 mph or less,						1
and unnecessary vehicle						1
traffic shall be reduced by						1
restricting access.						1
Appropriate training to truck						1
and equipment drivers, on-						1
site enforcement, and						1
signage shall be provided;						
The primary contractor shall						1
be responsible for ensuring						1
that all construction						1
equipment is properly tuned						1
and maintained before and						1
for the duration of on-site						
operation;						1
Termination of grading						1
and/or surface-level blasting						1
activities shall occur if						1
winds exceed 25 mph;						1
Hydroseeding of graded and						1
surface-level blasting areas						
pads shall occur if						1
development will not occur						1
within 90 days;						
Minimize simultaneous						
operation of multiple						
construction equipment						
units. During construction						
vehicles in loading and						
unloading queues shall turn						
their engines off when not in						

		Enforcement Agency &		erificati Complia	
Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method		Initials	Date	Remarks
	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Phase Monitoring Method	Monitoring Phase Monitoring Method Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Enforcement Agency &	Enforcement Agency & Complia

			Enforcement Against 9		erificati Complia	
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
powered equipment shall be employed where feasible; The use of injection timing retard for diesel-powered equipment shall be employed where feasible; and Construction diesel fuel shall be comprised of at least 25 percent biodiesel.						
 M-AQ-1b The applicants or subsequent designee(s) shall prepare a Dust Control Plan, subject to review and approval by the County of San Diego Department of Planning & Development Services, to be implemented during the Project's construction period. The Dust Control Plan, at a minimum, shall provide the following information: Project name and location; Contact information for the property owner(s) and construction contractor(s); Primary project contact responsible for implementation of the plan; Primary agency contact responsible for oversight of the plan; Description of construction activities; Plot plan; 	1. The Fugitive Dust Plan shall be prepared prior to approval of any grading permits and shall be implemented throughout the duration of construction for each development phase.	1. The project Applicant or its designee shall comply with the Air Quality enumerated above and required by this condition. 2. The County [DPW, PDCI] shall make sure that the grading contractor complies with the Air Quality requirements of this condition. The County [DPW, PDCI] shall contact the County [PDS, PCC] if the Applicant or its designee fails to comply with this condition.	County of San Diego			

				Enforcement Agency &		erificati Complia	
	Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
• 1	nformation on the amount of	William I made	William William	responsible rigorey	Trevectos	Buie	Tements
	area to be disturbed;						
	Phasing schedule for dust						
	generating activities;						
	List of dust generating						
	ctivities;						
• F	Fugitive dust control						
n	neasures to be implemented,						
	ncluding measures to						
	revent trackout/carryout;						
	Adaptive management						
	provisions that authorize						
	modifications to dust control						
	neasures (e.g., increased						
	vatering applications) in						
	esponse to on-site, real-time						
	conditions;						
	Requirement to post publicly						
	visible signs with the contact						
	nformation for the primary						
	project and agency contacts						
	n the event of dust control complaints;						
	* '						
	Requirement to take any necessary corrective action in						
	esponse to dust control						
	complaints within 24 hours;						
	Recordkeeping requirements						
	o log daily dust control						
	ctivities; and						
	Certification by primary						
	gency contact of						
	compliance at quarterly						
	ntervals.						

			F., f		erificati Complia	
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
A sample Dust Control Plan template is provided as an attachment to this mitigation measure. The Fugitive Dust Control Plan		3				
will also include a requirement to post a publicly visible sign with the telephone number and person to contact regarding dust complaints. This person shall respond and take corrective action within 24 hours.						
M-AQ-1c Prior to the issuance of grading permits, the applicants or subsequent designee(s) shall develop a construction truck traffic plan for implementation during the Project's construction period. The plan shall identify the preferred truck routing from freeways and/or major roadways, as applicable, to the Project site; those routes shall avoid areas with substantial numbers of sensitive receptors, such as residential developments and/or schools, while minimizing the travel distance. The plan shall be submitted to the County of San Diego Department of Planning & Development Services for review and approval.	The [PDS, LDR] shall review the truck traffic plan for compliance with this condition.	 The Applicant or its designee shall have the truck traffic plan prepared by a Registered Civil Engineer or a licensed Traffic Control Contractor and submit it to [PDS, LDR] for review by [DPW, Road Maintenance]. The Applicant or its designee shall also execute a secured agreement for any potential damages caused by heavy trucks on the construction route. The agreement and securities shall be approved to the satisfaction of the [DPW, Road Maintenance]. The Applicant or its designee shall have the truck traffic plan prepared by a Registered Civil Engineer or a licensed Traffic Control Contractor and submit it to [PDS, LDR] for review by [DPW, Road Maintenance]. The Applicant or its designee shall 	County of San Diego			

			First		cation of pliance
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials Da	te Remarks
	8	also execute a secured agreement for any potential damages caused by heavy trucks on the construction route. The agreement and securities shall be approved to the satisfaction of the [DPW, Road Maintenance].			
M-AQ-1d Prior to the issuance of grading and building permits, the applicants or subsequent designee(s) shall submit verification to the County of San Diego Department of Planning & Development Services that a ridesharing program for the construction crew has been encouraged by the contractor(s). Evidence shall include copies of rideshare materials provided to employees and any incentives offered.	Prior to the issuance of grading and building permits	 The applicants or subsequent designee(s) shall submit verification to the County of San Diego Department of Planning & Development Services. The County of San Diego Department of Planning & Development Services shall make sure the contractor complies with the requirements of this measure. 	County of San Diego		
M-AQ-1e The Project's architectural coatings shall comply with Rule 1113 of the South Coast Air Quality Management District, as amended in 2013.	Prior to issuance of residential building permits.	 The applicant or its designee shall comply with the requirements of this condition. The [DPW, PDCI] shall make sure the contractor complies with the requirements of this measure and shall contact the [PDS, PCC] if the applicant or its designee fails to comply with this measure. 	County of San Diego		
M-AQ-2a Project permittees shall implement the following mitigation measures to reduce the air pollutant emissions associated mobile sources and	1. Prior to the approval of the map and prior to the approval of any plan and issuance of any permit, for each development	1. The Applicant or its designee shall prepare the Landscape Plans using the Landscape Documentation Package Checklist (PDS Form #404),	County of San Diego		

			Enfoncement Agency 9		erificati Complia	
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
 on-site gas combustion (CAPCOA 2010): Plant low-maintenance,	phase a Master Landscape Plan shall be prepared and approved. 2. Prior to approval of any building plan and the issuance of any building permit, the following design measures shall be identified on the building plans.	submit them to the [PDS, PCC], and pay all applicable review fees. 2. The Applicant or its designee shall comply with the requirements of this condition. 3. The County PDS, LA and DPR, TC, PP shall review the Master Landscape Plan and determine if the individual landscape plans are in compliance with this condition. 4. The [PDS, BPPR] shall make sure that the sustainable design measures are identified on all building plans for the project. The [DPW, PDCI] shall contact the [PDS, PCC] if the Applicant or its designee fails to comply with this condition.				
M-AQ-2b The Project's HOA shall require that all open space areas under its control be landscaped and maintained with electrical equipment, to the extent feasible.	Prior to the issuance of Building Permits	Project Applicant shall submit Building Plans to the County of San Diego for review and approval that show that building design plans require that residential structures be equipped with outdoor/exterior electric outlets in the front and rear of the structure to facilitate use of electrical lawn and garden	County of San Diego			

			Enforcement Acoustic C		erificati Complia	
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
		equipment.				
		Biological Resources				
M-BI-1a Conveyance On or before the recordation of the first Final Map for the project, the Project aApplicant shall coordinate with the County of San Diego to establish and annex the project area into a County-administered Community Facilities District to fund the ongoing management and maintenance of the Otay Ranch RMP Preserve. Prior to the recordation of each Final Map within each Tentative Map, the Project aApplicant shall convey land within the Otay Ranch RMP Preserve to the Otay Ranch RMP POM or its designee at a ratio of 1.188 acre for each "Developable Acre" impacted per the Final Map as defined by the Otay Ranch RMP. Based on analysis in this document, the total required conveyance for this project is approximately 790.3 acres with the final acreage determined based on the Final Map for the project. The conveyance may be, but is not required to be, located within Village 13 per the Otay Ranch RMP.	 Prior to the approval of the first Final Map associated with any development phase of the project. Prior to recordation of each Final Map, the Applicant or its designee shall convey fee title to land within the Otay Ranch Preserve to the Otay Ranch POM or its designee at a ratio of 1.188 acres for each acre of development area, as defined in the Otay Ranch Resource Management Plan. Access to the conveyed property for maintenance purposes shall also be provided to the satisfaction of the POM. The approved associated funding or funding mechanism shall be established prior to first grading permit. 	 The project Applicant or its designee shall request that the County initiate formation proceedings to establish a CFD or similar financing mechanism and enter into a funding agreement for such formation. The district shall have the capacity to generate revenues required for annual operation and maintenance of the POM. The project Applicant or its designee shall prepare the draft plats and legal descriptions, then submit them for preparation and recordation with the County [DGS, RP], and pay all applicable fees associated with preparation of the documents. The Applicant or its designee shall provide documentation showing the PAR and demonstrating implementation of the funding mechanism for approval. The County DPR, PDS shall review the financing documentation for conformance with this condition. Upon recordation of each Final Map, and submittal of the required Otay Ranch RMP Preserve conveyance documents, the County DPR, PDS shall forward 	County of San Diego			

						erificati Complia	
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase		Monitoring Mothed	Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Data	D om anks
Wiligation Wieasure	Withintoring Filase		Monitoring Method a copy of the recorded	Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
			documents to the County PDS,				
			DPR, and PCC for satisfaction				
			of the condition.				
		4.	For recordation on the map, the				
			County [PDS, LDR] shall route				
			each Final Map to the County				
			[PDS, PCC] for approval prior				
			to map recordation. The county				
			[PDS, PCC] and POM/DPR of				
			the RMP Preserve shall				
			preapprove the estimated				
			location, and funding of the				
			Otay Ranch RMP Preserve prior to recordation. Upon				
			Recordation of the Otay Ranch				
			RMP Preserve conveyance, the				
			County [DGS, RP] shall forward				
			a copy of the recorded				
			documents to the County [PDS,				
			PCC] for satisfaction of the				
			condition.				
M-BI-1b Biological Monitoring		1.	The project Applicant or its	County of San Diego			
Prior to issuance of land	issuance of any grading		designee shall provide a copy of				
development permits, including	permit for each phase,		the biological monitoring				
clearing, grubbing, grading,	and prior to any grading		contract, cost estimate, and				
and/or construction permits for	clearing, or other		MOU to the County [PDS,				
any areas adjacent to the	disturbance, the		PCC]. Additionally, the cost				
Preserve and the off-site facilities located within the	requirement shall be		amount of the monitoring work				
Preserve, the Project a Applicant	completed for phase under construction.		shall be added to the grading bond cost estimate.				
shall provide written	2. Prior to Preconstruction	2.	The Biological Monitor shall				
confirmation that a County-	Conference, and prior to	۷٠	prepare written documentation				
approved biological monitor has	any clearing, grubbing,		that certifies that the temporary				
been retained and will be on-site	trenching, grading, or		fencing has been installed and				
during clearing, grubbing, and/or	any land disturbances		that all construction staff has				

					Enforces	o 4 o 0 9.		erificati Complia	
Mitigation Measure		Monitoring Phase		Monitoring Method		ment Agency & nsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
grading activities. The biological		this condition shall be		been trained on the site sensitive					
monitor shall attend all pre-		completed for the phase		biological resources that are to					
construction meetings and be		under construction.		be avoided.					
present during the removal of	3.	The following actions	3.	The Project Biologist shall					
any vegetation to ensure that the		shall occur throughout		prepare and submit to the					
approved limits of disturbance		the duration of the		satisfaction the County [PDS,					
are not exceeded and provide		grading construction; if		PCC] monitoring reports, cost					
periodic monitoring of the		this project includes		estimate, and MOU which					
impact area including, but not		more than one Final		indicate that the monitoring has					
limited to, trenches, stockpiles,		Map, each shall have		occurred as indicated above. The					
storage areas, and protective		separate monitoring		Applicant or its designee shall					
fencing. The biological monitor		contracts and		provide verification that the cost					
shall also be responsible for		documentation. Upon		of the monitoring has been					
implementing the monitoring as		completion of all		added to the grading bond.					
required and specified in the		grading activities, and	4.	The project Applicant or its					
restoration plans. The biological		prior to Rough Grading		designee shall submit the final					
monitor shall be authorized to		Final Inspection,		biological monitoring report to					
halt all associated project		(Grading Ordinance		the County [PDS, PCC] for					
activities that may be in violation		SEC 87.421.a.2), the		review and approval.					
of the County's MSCP Subarea		final report shall be	5.	The County [PDS, PCC] shall					
Plan and/or permits issued by		completed.		review the contract, MOU and					
any other agencies having	4.	Upon completion of all		cost estimate or separate bonds					
jurisdictional authority over the		grading activities, and		for are in compliance with this					
project.		prior to Rough Grading		condition. The cost estimate					
		Final Inspection		should be forwarded to County					
Before construction activities		(Grading Ordinance		[PDS, LDR], for inclusion in the					
occur in areas adjacent to		SEC 87.421.a.2), the		grading bond cost estimate, and					
Preserve areas containing		final report shall be		grading bonds.					
sensitive biological resources, all		completed for each	6.	The County [DPW, PDCI] shall					
workers shall be educated by a		grading phase.		invite the County [PDS, PCC] to					
County-approved biologist to				the preconstruction conference					
recognize and avoid those areas				to coordinate the Biological					
that have been marked as				Monitoring requirements of this					
sensitive biological resources.				condition. The County [PDS,					
				PCC] shall attend the					
				preconstruction conference and					

			Enforcement Agency 9		erificati Complia	
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
		verify the installation of the				2201170011700
		temporary fencing and approve				
		the training documentation				
		prepared by the biologist.				
		7. The County PDS shall review				
		the contract, MOU, and cost				
		estimate or separate bonds for				
		compliance with this condition.				
		The cost estimate shall be				
		forwarded to the project				
		manager for inclusion in the				
		grading bond cost estimate and				
		grading bonds. The DPW shall				
		add the cost of the monitoring to				
		the grading bond costs. The				
		County [DPW, PDCI] shall				
		assure that the Project Biologist				
		is on-site performing the				
		Monitoring duties of this				
		condition during all applicable				
		grading activities as determined				
		by the Biologist. The County				
		[DPW, PDCI] shall contact the				
		County [PDS, PCC] if the				
		Project Biologist or Applicant or				
		its designee fails to comply with				
		this condition. The County				
		[PDS, PCC] shall review and				
		approve the monitoring reports				
		for compliance with this		1		
		measure.		1		
		8. The [PDS, PCC] shall review		1		
		the final report for compliance				
		with the project MMRP, and				
		inform [DPW, PDCI] that the				
		requirement is completed and				

			F., f		erificati Complia	
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
M-BI-1c Temporary Fencing	Prior to Preconstruction	accepted by PDS. Upon approval of the report, the PDS shall inform the Department of Public Works (DPW) that the requirement is complete and the bond amount can be relinquished. If the monitoring was bonded separately, then PDS shall inform DPW to release the bond back to the Applicant or its designee. 1. The project Applicant or its	County of San Diego			
Prior to issuance of land development permits, including clearing, grubbing, grading and/or construction permits, the Project Applicant shall install prominently colored, fencing and signage wherever the limits of grading are adjacent to sensitive vegetation communities or other biological resources, as identified by the qualified monitoring biologist. Fencing shall remain in place during all construction activities. All temporary fencing shall be shown on grading plans for areas adjacent to the Preserve and for all off-site facilities constructed within the preserve. Prior to release of grading and/or improvement bonds, a qualified biologist shall provide evidence to the satisfaction of the Director of Planning and Development	Conference, and prior to any clearing, grubbing, trenching, grading, or any land disturbances the fencing shall be installed, and shall remain for the duration of the grading and clearing for the phase under construction.	designee shall provide evidence that the fencing has been installed and have a California licensed surveyor certify that the fencing is located on or such that it shall protect the boundary of the open space easement(s). The Applicant or its designee shall submit photos of the fencing along with the certification letter to the [PDS, PCC] for approval. 2. The [PDS, PCC] shall either attend the preconstruction conference and approve the installation of the temporary fencing, or review the certification and pictures provided by the Applicant or its designee.				

					Enfancement Agency 9		erificati Complia	
Mitigation Measure		Monitoring Phase		Monitoring Method	Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
Services (or her/his designee))								
and the Director of Parks and								
Recreation, that work was								
conducted as authorized under								
the approved land development								
permit and associated plans.								
M-BI-1d Upland Restoration.	1.	Prior to the approval of	1.	If the Conserved Open Space	County of San Diego			
Restoration areas include those		the first Final Map(s)		(all or in part) is to be managed				
areas within the Preserve that		associated with each		by the County of San Diego				
will be impacted as allowable		Phase as shown on		through the County biological				
uses for infrastructure. These		Exhibit 45: Conceptual		open space easement to satisfy				
areas include the temporary		Phasing Plan of the Otay		the additional mitigation				
graded slopes for the road to the		Ranch Resort Village		requirements then the following				
water tank, for slopes along Otay		Alternative H Specific		documentation is required. The				
Lakes Road, and for the natural		Plan and/or prior to		Applicant or its designee shall				
drainage bypass facility areas.		approval or issuance of		prepare the draft plats and legal				
These restoration areas may		any grading permit, and		descriptions of the easements,				
incorporate salvaged materials,		prior to any grading,		then submit them for preparation				
such as seed collection and		clearing, or other		and recordation with the [DGS,				
translocation of plant materials		disturbance in that		<i>RP]</i> , and pay all applicable fees				
as determined appropriate. The		phase, the biological		associated with preparation of				
project biologist shall review the		open space easements to		the documents. If the Conserved				
plant materials prior to grading		the County, or habitat		Open Space is conveyed in fee				
and will determine if salvage is		conveyance to the Otay		title to the Preserve Owner				
warranted. If salvage is not		Ranch Preserve Owner		Manager (POM) of the Otay				
appropriate due to site		Manager (POM) or City		Ranch RMP2 Preserve with				
conditions, plant conditions, or		of San Diego shall be		funding to pay for review by the				
reproductive stage of the plants,		executed and recorded		POM and associated fees, then				
a letter indicating that will be		by phase based on the		the Applicant or its designee				
prepared and submitted for		allocated acreages.		shall provide a copy of the grant				
approval to the Director of	2.	The project Applicant or		deed to the County showing the				
Planning & Development		its designee shall		dedication. If portions of the				
Services and the Director of		prepare the RMP,		Conserved Open Space are used				
Parks and Recreation. Prior to		demonstrate that the		for mitigation of impacts on				
grading the project, a Conceptual		RMP has been fully		Cornerstone Lands, then the				
Upland Restoration Plan will be		funded, (funding by		Applicant or its designee shall				

								erificati Complia	
Mitigation Measure		Monitoring Phase		Monitoring Method	1	Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
submitted to and receive		phase is acceptable), to		provide the agreement between					
approval from the Director of		the satisfaction of the		the City of San Diego and the					
Planning & Development		Director of PDS, and		Applicant or its designee as					
Services (or her/his designee),		submit it to the County		documentation for this					
the Director of Parks and		[PDS, ZONING] and		condition.					
Recreation, and the Preserve		pay all applicable	2.	The project Applicant or its					
Owner/Manager (POM) (see		review fees		designee shall prepare the RMP,					
Appendix D of the Biological	3.	Approval for the Upland		demonstrate that the RMP has					
Resources Technical Report		and Wetlands		been fully funded (funding by					
Supplemental Analysis,		Restoration Plan must		phase is acceptable), to the					
Appendix D-3).		be obtained prior to the		satisfaction of the Director of					
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		approval or issuance of		PDS, and submit it to the [PDS,					
The plan shall include, at a		the first grading permit		ZONING] and pay all applicable					
minimum, an implementation		associated with each		review fees.					
plan, maintenance and		phase as shown on	3.	The project Applicant or its					
monitoring program, estimated		Exhibit 45: Conceptual		designee shall prepare the					
completion time, and any		Phasing Plan of the		Upland Restoration Plan and					
relevant contingency measures.		Specific Plan, and prior		Wetlands Mitigation and					
The Conceptual Upland		to any grading, clearing,		Monitoring Plan pursuant to this					
Restoration Plan shall include,		or other disturbance.		condition and by using the					
but not be limited to, the	4.	Prior to the approval or		Applicant or its designees Guide					
following to ensure the		issuance of the first		to Preparing Revegetation Plans,					
establishment of the restoration		grading permit		PDS Form # 717, and then					
objectives: a 24- by 36-inch map		associated with each		submit it to the County [PDS,					
showing the restoration areas,		phase as shown on		ZONING], and Cities of Chula					
site preparation information, type		Exhibit 45: Conceptual		Vista and San Diego					
of planting materials (species		Phasing Plan of the		accordingly, and pay all the					
ratios, source, size of container,		Specific Plan, and prior		applicable review fees and					
etc.), planting program, 80%		to any grading, clearing,		deposits.					
success criteria, 5-year		or other disturbance, and	4.	The project Applicant or its					
monitoring plan, and detailed		after the approval of the		designee shall execute a Secured					
cost estimate. The cost estimate		Upland Restoration Plan		Agreement provided with the					
shall include planting, plant		and Wetlands Mitigation		Upland Restoration Plan and					
materials, irrigation,		and Monitoring Plan the		Wetlands Mitigation and					
maintenance, monitoring, and		agreement shall be		Monitoring Plan Final Decision					
report preparation. The report		executed and the		and provide the approved					

			Enforcement Agency &	Verification of Compliance				
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks		
shall be prepared by a County of San Diego-approved biologist and a state of California-licensed landscape architect.	securities provided for the revegetation implementation. 5. Prior to the approval or issuance of any grading permit associated with the Phases as shown on Exhibit 45: Conceptual Phasing Plan of the Specific Plan, and, and prior to any grading clearing, or other disturbance, the Biological Resource Salvage Plan shall be approved and fully funded.	securities and the cash deposit for County monitoring time. The executed Agreement, cash deposit, and the securities shall be submitted to the County [PDS, LA] for final review and approval. 5. The project Applicant or its designee shall prepare a Biological Resource Salvage and Restoration Plan(s), submit it to the County [PDS, ZONING] and pay all the applicable review fees and deposits. 6. For recordation on the map, [PDS, LDR] shall route the applicable Final Map to [PDS, PCC] for approval prior to map recordation. The [PDS, PCC] shall preapprove the language and estimated location of the easements prior to recordation. Upon Recordation of the easements [DGS, RP] shall forward a copy of the recorded documents to [PDS, PCC] for satisfaction of the condition. 7. The County [PDS, PPD] shall review the RMP for compliance with the latest version of the County of San Diego Report Format and Content Requirements, Otay Ranch RMP, and this condition.	Responsible Agency		Date	Remarks		

			F., f	Verification of Compliance					
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method		Initials	Date	Remarks			
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase	8. The [PDS, LA] and Cities of Chula Vista and San Diego shall review the Upland Restoration Plan and Wetlands Mitigation and Monitoring Plan for conformance with this condition and the County of San Diego Report Format and Content Requirement Guidelines: Biological Resources, and other applicable City guidelines. Upon approval of the Plans, a Director's Decision of approval shall be issued to the Applicant or its designee, and a request for compliance with condition BIO#11-SECURED AGREEMENT (UPLAND AND WETLANDS RESTORATION PLANS) shall be made to enter into a Secured Agreement for the implementation of the Plans. 9. The County [PDS, LA] shall review the Agreement cash deposit and securities provided for compliance with this condition, and the Upland Restoration Plan and Wetlands Mitigation and Monitoring Plan. The County [PDS, LA] shall sign the Agreement for the	Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks			
		sign the Agreement for the Director of PDS and ensure the cash deposit is collected by the County [PDS, FISCAL]. Upon acceptance of the Agreement,							

			Enforcement Agency &		erificati Complia	
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
Whitgation Weastre	Niomtoring Thase	securities and cash deposit, the County [PDS, LA], shall provide a confirmation letter acknowledging acceptance of securities. 10. The County [PDS, LA] shall review the Biological Resource Salvage Plan for conformance with this condition and the Report Format and Content Requirements for Revegetation Plans. Upon approval of the Plan, a Director's Decision of approval shall be issued to the Applicant or its designee, and a request for compliance with condition BIO#15– SECURED AGREEMENT (BMO BIOLOGICAL RESOURCE SALVAGE PLAN) shall be made to enter into a Secured Agreement for the	Responsible Agency	Intuus	Date	Remarks
M-BI-1e Limited Building Zone (LBZ) Easement. To protect sensitive biological resources in the adjacent Preserve and Conserved Open Space, a Limited Building Zone (LBZ) easement will be granted to the County on HOA manufactured open space along the perimeter of the development footprint, as well as the Conserved Open Space, to be confirmed at the time of the	1. Prior to approval of any plan or issuance of any permit, and prior to use of the premises in reliance of this permit, the easements shall be recorded for each phase in which the LBZ is located. 2. The Lighting Plan(s) shall be approved concurrent with any improvement plans	implementation of the Plan. 1. The project Applicant or its designee shall prepare the draft plats and legal descriptions of the easements, then submit them for preparation and recordation with the [DGS, Real Property Division], and pay all applicable fees associated with preparation of the documents. Upon Recordation of the easements, the Applicant or its designee shall provide copies of the	County of San Diego			

			Enforcement Agency 9-		erificati Complia	
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
Final Map. The purpose of this easement is to limit the need to clear or modify vegetation for fire protection purposes within the Preserve, restrict unauthorized access, prohibit landscaping with exotic pest plants that may invade the Preserve, and prohibit artificial lighting and focal use areas that would alter wildlife behavior in the Preserve. This easement requires the landowner to maintain permanent fencing and signage. The easement precludes (1) placement, installation, or construction of habitable structures, including garages or accessory structures designed or intended for occupancy by humans or animals; (2) landscaping with exotic pest plants; (3) artificial lighting except low-pressure sodium fixtures shielded and directed away from the Preserve; and (4) focal use areas including arenas, pools, and patios.	adjacent to the Otay Ranch RMP Preserve Edge.	recorded easement documents to [PDS, PCC] for approval. 2. The project Applicant or its designee shall prepare the Lighting Plans and submit it to the [PDS, ZONING] and pay all applicable review fees. The Applicant or its designee shall comply with the requirements of the Lighting Plans and this condition for the life of this permit. 3. The [DGS, RP] shall prepare and approve the easement documents and send them to [PDS, PCC] for pre-approval. The [PDS, PCC] shall pre-approve the language and estimated location of the easements before they are released to the Applicant or its designee for signature and subsequent recordation. Upon Recordation of the easements [DGS, Real Property Division] shall forward a copy of the recorded documents to [PDS, PCC] for satisfaction of the condition. 4. The County inspector shall review the Lighting Plan for compliance with this measure. The [PDS Code Compliance Division] is responsible for enforcement of this permit.	Acsponsible Agency	muus	Date	Remarks

						Verification of Compliance		
Mitigation Measure		Monitoring Phase		Monitoring Method	Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
M-BI-1f Fencing and Signage.	1.		1.	The project Applicant or its	County of San Diego	Tittiuis	Dute	Remarks
To protect the Preserve from		each Final Map, prior to		designee shall include	Soundy of Sun 210go			
entry upon completion of		approval or issuance of		fencing/wall requirement in				
construction, an open space		any grading permit, and		conformance with this condition				
fence or wall will be installed		prior to any grading,		in the notes and clearly show all				
along all open space edges where		clearing, or other		fencing/wall locations on all				
open space is adjacent to		disturbance, the		plans and maps. Fencing/wall				
residential uses, along internal		Applicant or its designee		specifications shall be provided				
streets, and as indicated in the		shall demonstrate that		on plans, as applicable.				
Otay Ranch Resort Village		the fencing/wall	2.	The project Applicant or its				
Alternative H Preserve Edge		requirement has been		designee shall demonstrate that				
Plan, Proposed Fencing,		appropriately shown and		the signage requirement is				
Preserve Signage, and Fuel		noted on all plans and		included in the notes and shown				
Modification Zones		maps.		on all plans and maps. Signage				
(see map pocket). The barrier	2.	Prior to the approval of		specifications and approved				
must be a minimum construction		each Final Map, prior to		language shall be provided on				
of vertical metal fencing, but		approval or issuance of		all applicable plans.				
may be other suitable		any grading permit, and	3.	The project Applicant or its				
construction material, as		prior to any grading,		designee shall install the fencing				
approved by the Director of		clearing, or other		and signage and provide the				
Planning & Development		disturbance, the		documentation site photos and				
Services and the Director of		Applicant or its designee		certification statement from a				
Parks and Recreation. To protect		shall demonstrate that		California Registered Engineer,				
the Preserve from entry,		the signage requirement		or licensed surveyor that the				
informational signs will be		has been appropriately		open space fencing has been				
installed, where appropriate,		shown and noted on all		installed to the [PDS, PCC].				
along all open space edges where		plans and maps.	4.	The County [PDS, PCC] shall				
open space is adjacent to	3.	Prior to the occupancy		review each Final Map, grading				
residential uses, along internal		of any structure or use		plans, other plans and maps (as				
streets, and as indicated in the		of the premises in		applicable), statement for are in				
Otay Ranch Resort Village		reliance of PDS2004-		compliance with this condition,				
Alternative H Preserve Edge		3810-04-002(SP);		the Preserve Edge Plan and				
Plan. The signs must be		PDS2004-3800-04-		Specific Plan.				
corrosion resistant, a minimum		003(GPA); PDS2004-	5.	The County [PDS, PCC] shall				
of 6 inches by 9 inches in size,		3600-04-009(REZ);		review each Final Map, grading				
on posts not less than 3 feet in		PDS2004-3100-		plans, other plans and maps (as				

			Enforcement Agency &	Verification of Compliance			
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks	
height from the ground surface, and state the following (or similar if approved by the Otay Ranch RMP POM/DPR): Sensitive Environmental Resources Area Restricted by Easement Entry without express written permission from the County of San Diego is prohibited. To report a violation or for more information about easement restrictions and exceptions contact the County of San Diego, Planning & Development Services Reference: (ER-04-19-005)	5361(TM); PDS2004-3910-04-19-005, and prior to Final Grading Release of each Grading Permit (Grading Ordinance Sec. 87.421.a.3) the fencing and signage shall be installed and approved by the Director of PDS. The final grading release requirement may be waived, wholly or in part, at the discretion of the Director of PDS if the Applicant or its designee demonstrates that cash or security has been provided for the entire associated	applicable), statement for are in compliance with this condition, and Preserve Edge Plan and Specific Plan. 6. The [PDS, PCC] shall review the photos and statement for compliance with this condition.	Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks	
M-BI-2 Prior to widening Otay Lakes Road, the Project Aapplicant shall mitigate for the impact to Cornerstone Lands and complete an MHPA Boundary Adjustment to the satisfaction of the City of San Diego Director of Planning & Development Services (or her/his designee). Replacement of MHPA lands within Cornerstone Lands is proposed at a 4:1 ratio for lands replaced inside the MSCP Preserve. For replacement lands	installation of fencing and signage. 1. Prior to widening Otay Lakes Road.	2. The City of San Diego will review and approve the MHPA Boundary Adjustment to the satisfaction of the City of San Diego Development Services Director (or their designee).	City of San Diego and County of San Diego				

			Enforcement Agency 9	Verification of Compliance			
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks	
that are located outside of the							
MSCP Preserve, the mitigation is							
at a 1:1 ratio. Mitigation for							
impacts to the various vegetation							
communities shall be based on							
the tier of the impacted lands in							
accordance with the mitigation							
ratios provided by the MSCP.							
The mitigation and MHPA							
Boundary Adjustment may be							
implemented within the Otay							
Ranch Preserve on property							
surrounding the existing							
Cornerstone Lands, north of							
Otay Lakes Road, or may be off-							
site at a location determined							
acceptable by the City of San							
Diego. M-BI-3 Prior to issuance of any	1 Driente issuence of our	1 The City of Charle Wistershall	City of Chale Wists and County				
land development permits,	Prior to issuance of any land development	1. The City of Chula Vista shall make sure that the applicant	City of Chula Vista and County of San Diego				
including clearing or grubbing	permits, including	complies with this measure. Prior	of San Diego				
and grading and/or construction	clearing or grubbing and	to issuance of any land					
permits, the project will be	grading and/or	development permit for the					
required to obtain a Habitat	construction permits.	widening or Otay Lakes Road,					
Loss and Incidental Take	construction permits.	Applicant shall present the					
(HLIT) Permit pursuant to		mitigation strategy (chosen from					
Section 17.35 of the Chula		the measure as applicable) to the					
		satisfaction and oversight of the					
Vista Municipal Code for		City of Chula Vista's					
impacts to Chula Vista MSCP		Development Services Director					
Tier I, II, and III vegetation		(or their designee).					
communities in accordance		2. The Project applicant shall secure					
with Table 5-3 of the Chula		mitigation credits within a City-					
Vista MSCP Subarea Plan.		and wildlife agency-approved					
Mitigation for offsite impacts		Conservation Bank or other					
outside of Otay Ranch will be		approved location offering					

				Verification of Compliance			
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks	
in accordance with the Chula Vista MSCP Subarea Plan and the Chula Vista HLIT Ordinance. Prior to issuance of any land development permits, the Project aApplicant shall mitigate for direct impacts pursuant to Section 5.2.2 of the City of Chula Vista MSCP Subarea Plan. In compliance with the Subarea Plan, the Project Applicant shall secure mitigation credits within a City- and wildlife agency-approved Conservation Bank or other approved location offering mitigation credits consistent with the ratios specified by MSCP.		mitigation credits consistent with the ratios specified by MSCP. 3. The Project applicant shall be required to provide verification of purchase to the City prior to issuance of any land development permits.					
The Project <u>aApplicant</u> shall be required to provide verification of purchase to the City prior to issuance of any land development permits.							
In the event that a Project Applicant is unable to secure mitigation through an established mitigation bank approved by the City of Chula Vista and wildlife							

			E.C. AAA O	Verification of Compliance			
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks	
agencies, the Project Applicant							
shall secure the required							
mitigation through the							
conservation of an area							
containing in-kind habitat within							
the City's MSCP Subarea Plan							
or MSCP Planning Area in							
accordance with the mitigation							
ratios contained in Table 5-3 of							
the City of Chula Vista MSCP							
Subarea Plan and subject to							
wildlife agency concurrence.							
Prior to issuance of any land							
development permit for the							
widening of Otay Lakes Road,							
and to the satisfaction and							
oversight of the City's							
Development Services Director							
(or her/his designee), the Project							
Applicant shall secure the							
parcel(s) that will be							
permanently preserved for in-							
kind habitat impact mitigation. If							
a mitigation bank purchase is							
unavailable, the Project							
Applicant shall prepare a long-							
term management and							
monitoring plan for the							
mitigation area, secure an							
appropriate management entity							
to ensure that long-term							
biological resource management							
and monitoring of the mitigation							
area is implemented in							
perpetuity, and establish a long-							

		Enforcement Agence			erificati Complia	
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
term funding mechanism for the						
management and monitoring of						
the mitigation area in perpetuity.						
The long-term management and						
monitoring plan shall provide						
management measures to be						
implemented to sustain the						
viability of the preserved habitat						
and identify timing for						
implementing the measures						
prescribed in the management						
and monitoring plan. The						
mitigation parcel shall be						
restricted from future						
development and permanently						
preserved through the						
recordation of a biological open						
space easement or other						
mechanism approved by the						
wildlife agencies as being						
sufficient to ensure that the lands						
are protected in perpetuity. The						
biological open space easement						
or other mechanism approved by						
the wildlife agencies shall be						
recorded prior to issuance of any						
land development permits.						
M-BI-4 Prior to impacts	1. Consultation and	1. The project Applicant or its	The County of San Diego			
occurring to waters and wetlands	permits must be	designee shall consult each				
under the jurisdiction of ACOE,	obtained prior to the	agency to determine if a permit				
CDFW, and RWQCB, the	approval or issuance of	or agreement is required. Upon				
Project Applicants shall obtain	the first grading permit,	completion of the agency review				
the following permits: ACOE	and prior to any grading,	of this project, the Applicant or				
404 permit, RWQCB 401 Water	clearing, or other	its designee shall provide a copy				
Quality Certification, and a	disturbance which may	of the permit(s)/agreement(s), or				

					Enforcement Agency &	formanna A annon C	Verification of Compliance				
Mitigation Measure		Monitoring Phase		Monitoring Method		Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks		
CDFW Code 1600 Streambed		impact jurisdictional		evidence from each agency that	_	100 p 01101010 1190110 j	17777777	2 000	11077107770		
Alteration Agreement. Impacts		resources. Phasing of		such an agreement or permit is							
shall be mitigated at a minimum		wetland permits may be		not required to the [PDS, PCC]							
1:1 ratio by creation or purchase		permissible at the		for compliance.							
of credits for the creation of		discretion of the	2.	The project Applicant or its							
jurisdictional habitat of similar		respective resource		designee shall prepare the							
functions and values. A suitable		agencies (i.e. ACOE,		Upland Restoration Plan and							
mitigation site shall be selected		RWQCB, and CDFW)		Wetlands Mitigation and							
and approved by the resource		with written consent.		Monitoring Plan pursuant to this							
agencies during the permitting	2.	Approval for the Upland		condition and by using the							
process. The ratio of wetland		and Wetlands		Applicant or its designees Guide							
mitigation shall be determined		Restoration Plan must		to Preparing Revegetation Plans,							
by the permitting agencies		be obtained prior to the		PDS Form # 717, and then							
varying from 2:1 to 5:1 overall.		approval or issuance of		submit it to the County [PDS,							
Mitigation for impacts to		the first grading permit		ZONING], and Cities of Chula							
wetlands and non-wetland waters		associated with each		Vista and San Diego							
could occur offsite within the		phase as shown on		accordingly, and pay all the							
Otay River Valley as a part of or		Exhibit 45: Conceptual		applicable review fees and							
adjacent to the Otay River		Phasing Plan of the		deposits.							
Restoration Project or other		Specific Plan, and prior	3.	The project Applicant or its							
appropriate mitigation site as		to any grading, clearing,		designee shall execute a Secured							
approved by the County and		or other disturbance.		Agreement provided with the							
Wildlife Agencies. Mitigation	3.	Prior to the approval or		Upland Restoration Plan and							
would be provided to meet the		issuance of the first		Wetlands Mitigation and							
mitigation ratios outlined in the		grading permit		Monitoring Plan Final Decision							
wetland permit applications. The		associated with each		and provide the approved							
wetland creation should include		phase as shown on		securities and the cash deposit							
at least a 1:1 ratio of each of the		Exhibit 45: Conceptual		for County monitoring time. The							
wetland vegetation communities		Phasing Plan of the		executed Agreement, cash							
impacted. The remainder of the		Specific Plan, and prior		deposit, and the securities shall							
creation/enhancement obligation		to any grading, clearing,		be submitted to the County							
may be fulfilled with any		or other disturbance, and		[PDS, LA] for final review and							
wetlands type as defined by the		after the approval of the		approval.							
wetland permitting agencies.		Upland Restoration Plan	4.	The [PDS, PCC] shall review							
		and Wetlands Mitigation		the permits/agreement for							
		and Monitoring Plan the		compliance with this condition.							

			Enforcement Agency &	Verification of Compliance			
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method		Initials	Date	Remarks	
Mitigation Measure	agreement shall be executed and the securities provided for the revegetation implementation.	Monitoring Method Copies of these permits should be transmitted to the [DPW, ESU], for implementation on the grading plans. The County [PDS, LA] and Cities of Chula Vista and San Diego shall review the Upland Restoration Plan and Wetlands Mitigation and Monitoring Plan for conformance with this condition and the County of San Diego Report Format and Content Requirement Guidelines: Biological Resources, and other applicable City guidelines. Upon approval of the Plans, a Director's Decision of approval shall be issued to the Applicant or its designee, and a request for compliance with condition BIO#11–SECURED AGREEMENT (UPLAND AND WETLANDS RESTORATION PLANS) shall be made to enter into a Secured Agreement for the implementation of the Plans. 5. The County [PDS, LA] shall review the Agreement cash deposit and securities provided for compliance with this condition, and the Upland Restoration Plan and Wetlands	Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks	

			For Conservation 4 Access 19		Verification of Compliance				
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks			
Managation Measure	Nomeoring This	Director of PDS and ensure the cash deposit is collected by the County [PDS, FISCAL]. Upon acceptance of the Agreement, securities and cash deposit, the County [PDS, LA], shall provide a confirmation letter acknowledging acceptance of securities.	Responsible rigerey	Tittels	Dute	Remarks			
M-BI-5 Prior to impacts occurring to waters and wetlands within the City of San Diego Cornerstone Lands, under the jurisdiction of ACOE, CDFW, and RWQCB, the Project Applicants shall obtain the following permits: ACOE 404 permit, RWQCB 401 Water Quality Certification, and a CDFW Code 1600 Streambed Alteration Agreement. Impacts shall be mitigated at a 1:1 ratio by creation or purchase of credits for the creation of jurisdictional habitat of similar functions and values in order to account for no net loss of wetlands. A suitable mitigation site shall be selected and approved by the resource agencies during the permitting process. The ratio of wetland mitigation shall be 3:1 overall with 1:1 of creation (establishment) and 2:1 proposed to be enhancement. Mitigation for impacts to wetlands and non-	Prior to impacts occurring to waters and wetlands within the City of San Diego Cornerstone Lands.	 The Project applicants shall obtain the following permits: ACOE 404 permit, RWQCB 401 Water Quality Certification, and a CDFW Code 1600 Streambed Alteration Agreement. The [PDS, PCC] shall review the permits/agreement for compliance with this condition. Copies of these permits should be transmitted to the [DPW, ESU], for implementation on the grading plans. 	County of San Diego, USACOE, RWQCOB, and CDFW						

			Enforcement Assume 9		Verification of Compliance			
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks		
wetland waters would occur			position of goods,			2 22 11 10 11 10 2		
within the Otay River Valley as a								
part of or adjacent to the Otay								
River Restoration Project. The								
Project <u>aApplicant</u> is currently								
discussing the exact location of								
the mitigation parcel; however,								
mitigation would be provided to								
meet the mitigation ratios								
outlined in the wetland permit								
applications. The wetland								
creation shall include at least a								
1:1 ratio of each of the wetland								
vegetation communities								
impacted. The remainder of the								
creation/enhancement obligation								
may be fulfilled with any								
wetlands type.								
The temporary impacts to								
ephemeral and intermittent								
waters shall be mitigated by								
restoring them to original								
conditions immediately upon								
completion of the Project, and								
shall be subject to all of the								
success criteria and monitoring								
as the permanent impacted								
wetlands.								
M-BI-6 Prior to any project-	1. Consultation and	1. The project Applicant or its	City of San Diego, USACOE,					
related impact to waters within	permits must be	designee shall consult each	RWQCOB, and CDFW					
the City of Chula Vista under the	obtained prior to the	agency to determine if a permit						
jurisdiction of ACOE, CDFW,	approval or issuance of	or agreement is required. Upon						
and RWQCB, the Project	the first grading permit,	completion of the agency review						
Applicants shall obtain the	and prior to any grading,	of this project, the Applicant or						
following permits: ACOE 404	clearing, or other	its designee shall provide a copy						

						Enforcement Agency &		Verification of Compliance		
Mitigation Measure		Monitoring Phase		Monitoring Method		nforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks	
permit, RWQCB 401 Water		disturbance which may		of the permit(s)/agreement(s), or						
Quality Certification, and a		impact jurisdictional		evidence from each agency that						
CDFW Code 1600 Streambed		resources. Phasing of		such an agreement or permit is						
Alteration Agreement. Such		wetland permits may be		not required to the [PDS, PCC]						
impacts shall be mitigated at a		permissible at the		for compliance.						
1:1 ratio by creation or purchase		discretion of the	2.	The project Applicant or its						
of credits for the creation of		respective resource		designee shall prepare the						
jurisdictional habitat of similar		agencies (i.e. ACOE,		Upland Restoration Plan and						
functions and values. A suitable		RWQCB, and CDFW)		Wetlands Mitigation and						
mitigation site shall be selected		with written consent.		Monitoring Plan pursuant to this						
and approved by the resource	2.	Approval for the Upland		condition and by using the						
agencies during the permitting		and Wetlands		Applicant or its designees Guide						
process. Mitigation for impacts		Restoration Plan must		to Preparing Revegetation Plans,						
to wetlands and non-wetland		be obtained prior to the		PDS Form # 717, and then						
waters would occur within the		approval or issuance of		submit it to the County [PDS,						
Otay River Valley as a part of or		the first grading permit		ZONING], and Cities of Chula						
adjacent to the Otay River		associated with each		Vista and San Diego						
Restoration Project. The Project		phase as shown on		accordingly, and pay all the						
Applicant are currently		Exhibit 45: Conceptual		applicable review fees and						
discussing the exact location of		Phasing Plan of the		deposits.						
the mitigation parcel; however,		Specific Plan, and prior	3.	The project Applicant or its						
mitigation would be provided to		to any grading, clearing,		designee shall execute a Secured						
meet the mitigation ratios		or other disturbance.		Agreement provided with the						
outlined in the wetland permit	3.	Prior to the approval or		Upland Restoration Plan and						
applications. The ratio of		issuance of the first		Wetlands Mitigation and						
wetlands mitigation shall be 3:1		grading permit		Monitoring Plan Final Decision						
overall with 1:1 to be creation		associated with each		and provide the approved						
(establishment) and 2:1 to be		phase as shown on		securities and the cash deposit						
enhancement. The wetland		Exhibit 45: Conceptual		for County monitoring time. The						
creation shall include at least a		Phasing Plan of the		executed Agreement, cash						
1:1 ratio of each of the wetland		Specific Plan, and prior		deposit, and the securities shall						
vegetation communities		to any grading, clearing,		be submitted to the County						
impacted. The remainder of the		or other disturbance, and		[PDS, LA] for final review and						
creation/enhancement obligation		after the approval of the		approval.						
may be fulfilled with any		Upland Restoration Plan	4.	The [PDS, PCC] shall review						
wetlands type.		and Wetlands Mitigation		the permits/agreement for						

			Enforcement Account &		erificati Complia	
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
The temporary impacts to ephemeral and intermittent waters shall be mitigated by restoring them to their original conditions immediately upon completion of the Project, and shall be subject to all of the success criteria and monitoring as the permanently impacted wetlands. The mitigation will include planting of San Diego marsh-elder at a 2:1 ratio within areas that are temporarily impacted and will include additional planting of this species to comply with the 2:1 ratio required by the RMP2.	and Monitoring Plan the agreement shall be executed and the securities provided for the revegetation implementation.	compliance with this condition. Copies of these permits should be transmitted to the [DPW, ESU], for implementation on the grading plans. 5. The County [PDS, LA] and Cities of Chula Vista and San Diego shall review the Upland Restoration Plan and Wetlands Mitigation and Monitoring Plan for conformance with this condition and the County of San Diego Report Format and Content Requirement Guidelines: Biological Resources, and other applicable City guidelines. Upon approval of the Plans, a Director's Decision of approval shall be issued to the Applicant or its designee, and a request for compliance with condition BIO#11–SECURED AGREEMENT (UPLAND AND WETLANDS RESTORATION PLANS) shall be made to enter into a Secured Agreement for the implementation of the Plans. 6. The County [PDS, LA] shall review the Agreement cash deposit and securities provided for compliance with this condition, and the Upland Restoration Plan and Wetlands Mitigation and Monitoring Plan.				

			F., f.,		erificati Complia	
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
William Wiensure	William I have	The County [PDS, LA] shall	responsible rigorey	Trettetts	Bure	rements
		sign the Agreement for the				
		Director of PDS and ensure the				
		cash deposit is collected by the				
		County [PDS, FISCAL]. Upon				
		acceptance of the Agreement,				
		securities and cash deposit, the				
		County [PDS, LA], shall				
		provide a confirmation letter				
		acknowledging acceptance of				
		securities.				
M-BI-7 This mitigation measure	1. Prior to the approval or	1. The project Applicant or its	County of San Diego			
identifies two options for	issuance of the first	designee shall consult the				
addressing the proposed	grading permit required	respective agencies to determine				
Project's potential impacts on	for impacts within the	if a permit or agreement is				
vernal pools.	County's jurisdiction,	required. Upon completion of				
	and prior to any grading,	the agency review of this				
Option No. 1: Under this	clearing, or other	project, the Applicant or its				
option, the Project Applicants	disturbance, a permit	designee shall provide a copy of				
shall restore and reconfigure the	shall be obtained or	the permit(s)/agreement(s), or				
K8 vernal pool group and	evidence provided that it	evidence from each agency that				
provide a 100-foot minimum	is not required.	such an agreement or permit is				
buffer around the pools and their		not required to the County PDS,				
watershed. No activities,		PCC for compliance.				
including fuel modification,		2. Applicant or its designee shall				
would be permitted within the		demonstrate, to the satisfaction				
buffer. The required restoration		of the Director of Planning and				
and reconfiguration shall involve		Development Services (or				
reconstruction of the mima		his/her designee) that it has				
mounds and basins, removal of		secured from any necessary take				
weedy vegetation, revegetation		authorization from the				
of the mounds with upland sage		respective resource agencies.				
scrub species, and inoculation of		The County PDS, PCC shall				
the pools with vernal pool		review the permits/agreement				
species. A Conceptual Vernal		for compliance with this				
Pool Mitigation Plan shall be		condition. Copies of these				

			Enfouncement Agency &		erificati Complia	
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
prepared that outlines the	-	permits should be transmitted to				
location and activities of the		the County DPW, ESU, for				
restoration (Appendix B of the		implementation on the grading				
Biological Resources Technical		plans.				
Report Supplemental Analysis,		1				
Appendix D-3). The plan will						
be submitted to, and be to the						
satisfaction of, the Director of						
Planning & Development						
Services, Director of Parks and						
Recreation, and USFWS. The						
plan will include performance						
measures that may include but						
are not limited to target						
functions and values that are						
guidelines to assess the success						
of the restored vernal pool and						
mima mound habitat. The						
mitigation program intends to						
restore habitat with appropriate						
topography and vernal pool						
hydrology to support the						
intended vernal pool target						
species including San Diego						
fairy shrimp. A ratio of at least						
1:1 restoration shall include the						
establishment of new vernal pool						
basins within the K8 vernal pool						
group. The balance of the						
mitigation ratio shall include						
enhancement of the existing						
pools. A total of 0.26 acre is						
available for enhancement						
within the existing pools. The						
additional restoration mitigation						
requirement (a total of 0.112						

			T. f.	Verification of Compliance			
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks	
acre) shall be directed toward	Withing I have	William William	Responsible rigericy	Tittituts	Daic	Remarks	
establishing new basins within							
the K8 vernal pool group.							
Based on the inundation records,							
fairy shrimp surveys, and floral							
inventory, the following							
potential vernal pools meet the							
previously applied ACOE							
jurisdictional criteria: Assuming							
all of K6 (approximately 0.11							
acre of vernal pool basin) is							
impacted and the mitigation							
requirement is a combination of							
2:1 (pools not occupied by San							
Diego fairy shrimp – 0.107 acre)							
and 5:1 (for one pool occupied							
by San Diego fairy shrimp –							
0.005-acre), as outlined above, a							
total mitigation of 0.239 acre							
shall be required. This is							
typically satisfied by providing							
at least 1:1 as restoration and the							
balance as enhancement.							
Enhancement within the K8							
pools will likely be restricted by							
the resource agencies to those							
pools not containing fairy							
shrimp. Table 2.3-1<u>42</u> of the							
Draft EIR (2015) summarizes							
the existing conditions of the				1			
pools within the K8 mesa.							
The Conceptual Vernal Pool							
Mitigation Plan provides for the							
short-term management and				1			

					Enfancement Agency 9	Verification of Compliance			
Mitigation Measure		Monitoring Phase		Monitoring Method	Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks	
monitoring of the restoration									
area. Long-term management									
will be provided by the POM or									
included with the requirements									
of the Conserved Open Space									
(see M-BI-17).									
Option No. 2: Under this option,									
the Project a Applicant would									
mitigate the Project's vernal pool									
impacts by purchasing vernal									
pool mitigation bank credits for a									
total of 0.239 acre at a combined									
2:1 (for pools not occupied by									
San Diego fairy shrimp) and 5:1									
mitigation ratio (for pools that are occupied by San Diego fairy									
shrimp).									
M-BI-8 Prior to the issuance of	1	Prior to the approval or	1.	The project Applicant or its	County of San Diego				
land development permits,	1.	issuance of any grading		designee shall prepare a	County of Sun Diego				
including clearing or grubbing		permit associated with		Biological Resource Salvage and					
and grading permits, for areas		the Phases as shown on		Restoration Plan(s), submit it to					
with salvageable California		Exhibit 45: Conceptual		the [PDS, ZONING] and pay all					
adolphia and plant species		Phasing Plan of the		the applicable review fees and					
identified as requiring salvage in		Specific Plan, and, and		deposits.					
the RMP2 (San Diego thornmint,		prior to any grading	2.	The project Applicant or its					
San Diego goldenstar, variegated		clearing, or other		designee shall execute a Secured					
dudleya, San Diego barrel cactus, and San Diego marsh-		disturbance, the Biological Resource		Agreement provided with the Biological Resource Salvage					
elder), the Project Applicants		Salvage Plan shall be		Plan Final Decision and provide					
shall prepare a Resource Salvage		approved and fully		the approved securities and the					
and Restoration Plan to address		funded.		cash deposit for County					
the requirements of the RMP2.	2.	Prior to the approval or		monitoring time. The executed					
Impacted individuals of these		issuance of any grading		Agreement, cash deposit, and the					
species shall be translocated per		permit associated with		securities shall be submitted to					
the RMP2 requirements. The		the Phases as shown on							

				Enforcement Agency &	Verification of Compliance				
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase		Monitoring Method	Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks		
Resource Salvage and	Exhibit 45: Conceptual		the [PDS, LA] for final review	and the second second					
Restoration Plan shall be	Phasing Plan of the		and approval.						
prepared by a County-approved	Specific Plan, and, and	3.	The [PDS, LA] shall review the						
biologist to the satisfaction of the	prior to any grading		Biological Resource Salvage						
Director of Planning &	clearing, or other		Plan for conformance with this						
Development Services (or	disturbance, and after		condition and the Report Format						
her/his designee) and in	the approval of the		and Content Requirements for						
conjunction with the POM.	Biological Resource		Revegetation Plans. Upon						
	Salvage Plan, the		approval of the Plan, a Director's						
The Resource Salvage and	agreement shall be		Decision of approval shall be						
Restoration Plan will also	executed and the		issued to the Applicant or its						
include compliance with the	securities provided for		designee, and a request for						
mitigation standards set forth in	the Biological Resource		compliance with condition						
the RMP2, including those	Salvage Plan		BIO#15– SECURED						
related to restoration and	implementation.		AGREEMENT (BMO						
translocation for San Diego	_		BIOLOGICAL RESOURCE						
thornmint, San Diego			SALVAGE PLAN) shall be						
goldenstar, variegated dudleya,			made to enter into a Secured						
San Diego barrel cactus, and			Agreement for the						
San Diego marsh-elder in			implementation of the Plan.						
drainages.		4.	The [PDS, LA] shall review the						
			Agreement cash deposit and						
The Resource Salvage and			securities provided for are in						
Restoration Plan shall, at a			compliance with this condition,						
minimum, evaluate options for			and the Biological Resource						
seed collection and plant salvage			Salvage Plan Final Decision. The						
and relocation, including			[PDS, LA] shall sign the						
individual plant salvage, native			Agreement for the Director of						
plant mulching, selective soil			PDS and ensure the cash deposit						
salvaging, application of plant			is collected. Upon acceptance of						
materials on manufactured			the Agreement, securities and						
slopes, and application/			cash deposit, the [PDS, LA],						
relocation of resources within the			shall provide a confirmation						
Otay Ranch Resource			letter acknowledging acceptance						
Management Plan Preserve. The			of securities.						
Resource Salvage and									

				Verification of Compliance			
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks	
Restoration Plan shall include						23233303330	
incorporation of relocation and							
restoration efforts for San Diego							
goldenstar, San Diego thornmint,							
variegated dudleya, and San							
Diego barrel cactus, and include							
San Diego marsh-elder (within							
this plan or as part of the wetland							
mitigation) and California							
adolphia. Relocation efforts may							
include seed collection and/or							
transplantation to a suitable							
receptor site and shall be based							
on the most reliable methods of							
successful relocation. The plan							
shall also include a							
recommendation for method of							
salvage and							
relocation/application based on							
feasibility of implementation and							
likelihood of success. The plan							
shall include, at a minimum, an							
implementation plan,							
maintenance and monitoring							
program, estimated completion							
time, success criteria, and any							
relevant contingency measures to							
ensure that no-net-loss is							
achieved. The plan shall also be							
subject to the oversight of the							
Director of Planning &							
Development Services (or							
her/his designee).							
As required per RMP Policy 3.2,							
the Project Applicants will							

			Enforcement According 9	Verification of Compliance			
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks	
coordinate with the POM to meet the RMP2's restoration requirements for habitat restoration including Munz's sage and San Diego viguieradominated coastal sage scrub and native grassland. This restoration will be incorporated into the Biological Resource Salvage and Restoration Plan.	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks	
M-BI-9a Quino Take Authorization and Biological Open Space: First, Oon or before the recordation of the first Final Map that affects Quino checkerspot butterfly or its habitat, the Project aApplicant shall demonstrate to the satisfaction of the Director of Planning & Development Services (or her/his designee) that it has secured the necessary take authorization for Quino checkerspot butterfly through one of the following: (a) federal Endangered Species Act (ESA) Section 7 Consultation, (b) ESA Section 10 incidental take permit, or (c) the County's MSCP Subarea Plan Quino eCheckerspot bButterfly AdditionAmendment, if and when approved. If the project receives take authorization through the County's Quino eCheckerspot bButterfly	1. Prior to the approval or issuance of the first grading permit required for impacts within the County's jurisdiction, and prior to any grading, clearing, or other disturbance, a permit shall be obtained from the respective resource agencies, evidence provided that it is not required, or documentation provided that the project is in compliance with the MSCP County Subarea Plan Quino Addition.	 The project Applicant or its designee shall consult the respective resource agencies (i.e. USFWS) to determine if a permit or agreement is required. Upon completion of the agency review of this project, the Applicant or its designee shall provide a copy of the permit(s)/agreement(s), or evidence from each agency that such an agreement or permit is not required to the [PDS, PCC] for compliance. Applicant or its designee shall demonstrate, to the satisfaction of the County Director of Planning and Development Services (or his/her designee) that it has secured from any necessary take authorization from the respective resource agencies. The County PDS, PCC shall review the permits/agreement for compliance with this condition. Copies of these permits should be transmitted to the County DPW, 	County of San Diego				

			Enfancement Agency 9	Verification of Compliance			
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks	
Addition Amendment, the project		ESU, for implementation on the	angles and a great				
will thereby satisfy any and all		grading plans.		ļ			
Quino checkerspot butterfly							
mitigation requirements of the							
County. If the pProject receives							
take authorization directly				ļ			
through the federal Endangered							
Species Act (FESA) Section 7 or							
Section 10 processes, the Project							
Applicants will comply with any							
and all conditions, including							
preconstruction surveys that the							
USFWS may require for take of							
Quino checkerspot butterfly							
pursuant to FESA.							
Second, 1,107.2 acres of suitable							
on-site habitat for Quino							
checkerspot butterfly will be							
conserved by a biological open							
space easement placed over the							
entirety of the Preserve land and							
the 69.3 acres of Conserved							
Open Space, resulting in total				ļ			
onsite conserved lands of 1,176.5							
acres. Thus, impacts to 389 acres							
of Quino checkerspot butterfly							
would be mitigated at a							
mitigation ratio of at least 2.85:1.							
This biological open space							
easement shall be granted to and							
held by an entity of the Project							
Applicants' choosing, provided							
that the biological open space							
easement meets the criteria set							
forth in Government Code							

			Enforcement Agency &	Verification of Compliance				
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks		
Section 51075(d) and is	TVIOLIZED I INDE	1/20111011118 1/201101	Troop on Size 12geney	27777777	2000	110771077103		
approved by the Director of								
Planning & Development								
Services.								
This biological open space								
easement shall be <u>created in</u>								
perpetuity and shall be for the								
protection of biological								
resources, and all of the								
following shall be prohibited on								
any portion of the land subject to								
said easement: grading;								
excavating; placing soil, sand,								
rock, gravel, or other material;								
clearing vegetation; constructing,								
erecting, or placing any building								
or structure; vehicular activities;								
dumping trash; or using the area								
for any purpose other than as								
biological open space. The only								
exceptions to this prohibition are								
for activities conducted pursuant								
to a revegetation or habitat								
management plan approved by								
the Director of Planning &								
Development Services. This								
biological open space easement								
shall authorize the County and								
its agents to periodically access								
the land to perform management								
and monitoring activities for								
species and habitat conservation.								
The Davie of Applicants shall								
The Project Applicants shall								
show the on-site biological open								

					Enforcement Agency 9		erificati Complia	
Mitigation Measure		Monitoring Phase		Monitoring Method	Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
space easement on the Final Map								
and biological open space								
easement exhibit with the								
appropriate granting language on								
the title sheet concurrent with								
Final Map Review. The Project								
Applicants then shall submit								
these documents for preparation								
and recordation with the								
Department of General Services,								
and pay all applicable fees								
associated with preparation of								
the documents.								
M-BI-9b Quino Butterfly	1.	Prior to the approval or	1.	The project Applicant or its	County of San Diego			
Management/ Enhancement		issuance of any grading		designee shall prepare the Quino				
Plan: Prior to the issuance of the		permit as shown on		Checkerspot Butterfly				
first grading permit that impacts		Exhibit 45: Conceptual		Revegetation/Enhancement Plan,				
Quino checkerspot butterfly, the		Phasing Plan of the		submit it to the County [PDS,				
Project <u>aApplicant</u> shall prepare		Specific Plan, and prior		PPD], USFWS (if applicable),				
a long-term Quino Checkerspot		to any grading clearing,		and Preserve Owner/Manager				
Butterfly Management/		or other disturbance, the		(POM) of the RMP Preserve for				
Enhancement Plan that shall, at a		Quino Checkerspot		approval, demonstrate perpetual				
minimum, include a survey		Butterfly Revegetation/		funding in place for monitoring				
methodology for on-site Preserve		Enhancement Plan shall		and management of suitable				
areas pre- and post-construction		be approved by the		Quino checkerspot butterfly				
to monitor effects on Quino		County [PDS, PPD], the		habitat based on an approved				
checkerspot butterfly population		USFWS (if applicable)		Property Analysis Record (PAR)				
health and shall apply to all lands		and the POM/DPR of		for activities on Conserved Open				
preserved by the biological open		the RMP Preserve. The		Space, or similar, and pay all the				
space easement required by M-		Quino Checkerspot		applicable review fees and				
BI-9a (see Appendix C – Quino		Butterfly Revegetation/		deposits.				
Checkerspot Butterfly		Enhancement Plan shall	2.	The project Applicant or its				
Management/Enhancement Plan,		be implemented and		designee shall execute a Secured				
of Appendix D-3 - Biological		funded with perpetual		Agreement provided with the				
Resources Technical Report		monitoring and		Quino Checkerspot Butterfly				
Supplemental Analysis –		management of habitat		Revegetation/ Enhancement Plan				

					E e	4.40		erificati Complia	
Mitigation Measure		Monitoring Phase		Monitoring Method		orcement Agency & esponsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
Alternative H). This plan will be		areas of potential Quino		Final Decision and provide the	N	esponsible Agency	Initials	Date	Kemarks
submitted to, and be to the		checkerspot butterfly		approved securities and the cash					
satisfaction of, the Director of		habitat restoration and		deposit for County monitoring					
Planning & Development		enhancement in		time. The executed Agreement,					
Services, Director of Parks and		association with each		cash deposit, and the securities					
the Otay Ranch POM. The		Final Map.		shall be submitted to the [PDS,					
Quino Checkerspot Butterfly	2	Prior to the approval or		LA] for final review and					
Management/Enhancement Plan		issuance of any grading		approval.					
may be superseded or		permit, prior to any	3.	The County [PDS, PPD] shall					
unnecessary upon completion		grading clearing, or		review the Quino Checkerspot					
and adoption of the County's of		other disturbance, and		Butterfly Revegetation/					
San Diego Quino Checkerspot		after the approval of the		Enhancement Plan for					
Butterfly MSCP Subarea Plan		Quino Checkerspot		conformance with this condition					
Quino Checkerspot Butterfly		Butterfly Revegetation/		and the Report Format and					
Amendment Addition . The plan		Enhancement Plan, the		Content Requirements for					
will include performance		agreement shall be		Revegetation Plans. Upon					
measures that may include but		executed and the		approval of the Plan, a Director's					
are not limited to: Aannual		securities obligation		Decision of approval shall be					
restoration and enhancement of		provided for the		issued to the Applicant or its					
15 acres per year with		revegetation		designee, and a request for					
quantitative and qualitative		implementation		compliance with condition					
requirements that outline the		associated with each		BIO#8–SECURED					
percent native cover, percent		grading phase as shown		AGREEMENT (QUINO					
survival, and percent nonnative		on Exhibit 45:		CHECKERSPOT BUTTERFLY					
cover as well as reviewing the		Conceptual Phasing		REVEGETATION/					
health and vigor of the host		Plan of the Specific Plan		ENHANCEMENT PLAN) shall					
plants; Qquantifiable adaptive		-		be made to enter into a Secured					
management triggers that rely on				Agreement for the					
yearly as needed population				implementation of the Plan.					
monitoring and statistical			4.	The [PDS, LA] shall review the					
changes in the population size to				Agreement cash deposit and					
then require restoration as noted				securities provided for					
above; Rreintroduction of the				compliance with this condition,					
species and continued restoration				and the Quino Checkerspot					
of unoccupied areas when				Butterfly Revegetation/					
population declines are not				Enhancement Plan Final					

			Enforcement Agency &		erificati Complia	
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
noted; Ee stablishment of a	11201114012115 2 11400	Decision. The [PDS, LA] shall	21000010201011202101	17777777	2000	110,1101,110
permanent funding mechanism		sign the Agreement for the				
to work in concert with the		Director of PDS and ensure the				
funding requirements of Preserve		cash deposit is collected by				
lands conveyed to the POM		[PDS, FISCAL]. Upon				
The project will comply with all		acceptance of the Agreement,				
mitigation requirements		securities and cash deposit, the				
associated with the County's		[PDS, LA], shall provide a				
MSCP Subarea Plan Quino		confirmation letter-				
Checkerspot Butterfly MSCP		acknowledging acceptance of				
Addition Amendment, if adopted.		securities.				
Adaptive management						
techniques shall be developed						
within the plan with contingency						
methods for changed						
circumstances. These measures						
shall ensure that the potential						
loss of individuals and the loss of						
habitat for the species related to						
the proposed development are						
adequately offset by measures						
that will enhance the existing						
preserved population, and shall						
provide data that will help the						
species recover throughout its						
range.						
M-BI-10 Prior to the issuance of	1. Prior to the approval or	1. The project Applicant or its	County of San Diego			
the first grading permit that	issuance of the first	designee shall consult the				
impacts the K6 vernal pool	grading permit required	respective agencies to determine				
complex, the Project <u>aApplicant</u>	for impacts within the	if a permit or agreement is				
shall demonstrate to the	County's jurisdiction,	required. Upon completion of the				
satisfaction of the Director of	and prior to any grading,	agency review of this project, the				
Planning and & Development	clearing, or other	Applicant or its designee shall				
Services (or his/her designee)	disturbance, a permit	provide a copy of the				
that the Project has secured take	shall be obtained or	permit(s)/agreement(s), or				
authorization of San Diego fairy		evidence from each agency that				

			E., C.,		erificati Complia	
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
shrimp through Section 7	evidence provided that it	such an agreement or permit is				
Consultation or a Section 10	is not required.	not required to the County [PDS,				
incidental take permit, or as may	1	PCC] for compliance.				
be incorporated into the provisions		2. Applicant or its designee shall				
of the MSCP Subarea Plan to		demonstrate, to the satisfaction of				
achieve the best results toward the		the Director of Planning and				
survival and recovery of the		Development Services (or his/her				
species. If the project receives		designee) that it has secured from				
take authorization through the		any necessary take authorization				
federal Endangered Species Act		from the respective resource				
(FESA) Section 7 or Section 10		agencies. The County [PDS,				
processes, the Project Applicants		PCC] shall review the				
will comply with any and all		permits/agreement for				
conditions, including		compliance with this condition.				
preconstruction surveys that the		Copies of these permits should be				
USFWS may require for take of		transmitted to the County [DPW,				
Fairy shrimp pursuant to FESA.		ESU], for implementation on the				
		grading plans.				
M-BI-11 To avoid any direct	 Prior to any grading, 	 The project Applicant or its 	County of San Diego			
impacts to raptors	clearing, or land	designee shall provide a letter of				
and/or any migratory birds	disturbance during the	agreement with this condition				
protected under the MBTA,	nesting season (January	and submit the preconstruction				
removal of habitat that supports	15 through August 15),	letter report or mitigation plan for				
active nests on the proposed area	concurrence from the	review and approval by PDS and				
of disturbance shall occur	County and the Wildlife	the Wildlife Agencies;				
outside of the breeding season	Agencies must be	alternatively, the Applicant or its				
for these species (January 15	obtained. If a nest is	designee may submit a written				
through August 15, annually). If	identified, a	request for waiver of this				
removal of habitat on the	Preconstruction Survey	condition provided that no				
proposed area of disturbance	Report shall be submitted	coastal California gnatcatchers,				
must occur during the breeding	to the County and the	migratory birds, raptors, and				
season, the Project <u>aApplicants</u>	Wildlife Agencies prior	other nesting birds are present in				
shall retain a County-of-San-	to the preconstruction	the vicinity of the brushing,				
Diego-approved biologist to	conference and prior to	clearing or grading based on a				
conduct a pre-construction	any clearing, grubbing,	pre-construction survey				
survey to determine the presence	trenching, grading, or	conducted by a County-approved				

			Enforcement Account &		erificati Complia	
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
or absence of nesting birds on the proposed area of disturbance. The pre-construction survey shall be conducted within 3 calendar days prior to the start of construction, and the results shall be submitted to the County of San Diego for review and approval prior to initiating any construction activities. If nesting birds are detected, a letter report or mitigation plan, as deemed appropriate by the County of San Diego, shall be prepared and include proposed measures to be implemented to ensure that disturbance of breeding activities is avoided. The report or mitigation plan shall be submitted to the County of San Diego for review and approval, and implemented to the satisfaction of the Director of Planning & Development Services (or her/his designee). The County of San Diego's mitigation monitor shall verify and approve that all measures identified in the report or mitigation plan are in place prior to and/or during construction.	any land disturbances, and throughout the duration of the grading and construction for the phase under construction.	biological consultant. No grading shall occur within the RAA or within 300 feet of suitable avian nesting habitat (500 feet for raptors) until concurrence is received from the County and the Wildlife Agencies (i.e. USFWS and CDFW). 2. The [DPW, PDCI] shall not allow any grading in the RAA during the specified dates, unless a concurrence from the [PDS, PCC] is received. The [PDS, PCC] shall review the "concurrence letter."				
M-BI-12 One wildlife culvert shall be constructed to provide and improve habitat linkages and movement corridors. In general, the design of the wildlife culvert	Final design shall address and adhere to the requirements prior to construction start.	Final design shall be submitted to the County for approval.	County of San Diego			

			Enforcement Against 9		Verification of Compliance		
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks	
has been developed to be	8	9					
consistent with the MSCP							
Subarea Plan, where feasible.							
The wildlife culverts shall have							
fencing to funnel wildlife							
movement, shall have a natural							
bottom with native vegetation at							
either end, and shall be of size							
and height of opening so there is							
direct line of sight from one end							
to the other. Because there is							
natural light within the culverts,							
low-level illumination is not							
included. The detail of the							
wildlife culvert or crossing that							
shall be provided is presented							
below.							
Otay Lakes Road Wildlife							
Crossing (Identified as No.							
1) (58 feet long \times 20.75 feet							
wide \times 12.08 feet tall =							
openness ratio of 1.12)							
This structure shall be located							
under Otay Lakes Road. This							
crossing is also located below							
the grade of Otay Lakes Road to							
prevent wildlife from gaining							
access to the surface of the							
roadway. There is also a 6-foot							
wildlife path with a soft surface							
along this crossing to allow for							
wildlife movement.							
M-BI-13 Prior to issuance of	1. Prior to recordation of	1. The project Applicant or its	County of San Diego				
grading permits for development	each Final Map, and the	designee shall provide the letter					
areas adjacent to the Preserve,	approval of any plan and	of agreement and any additional					

		Enforcement Agency &			erificati Complia	
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
control sediment, oil, and	9	The County [DPW, PDCI] shall				
other contaminants.		use the securities pursuant to the				
Permanent energy dissipaters		agreement to implement and				
shall be included for		enforce the required stormwater				
drainage outlets.		and erosion control measures				
The BMPs contained in the		pursuant to this condition during				
SWPPP shall include silt		all construction phases as long				
fences, fiber rolls, gravel		as there are open and valid				
bags, and soil stabilization		permits for the site.				
measures such as erosion		5. The County [PDS, LDR] shall				
control mats and hydro-		review the final SWPPP for				
seeding.		compliance with the most recent				
		version of the California				
		Stormwater Quality				
		Association's Stormwater BMP				
		Handbook and this condition.				
		During construction, the Project				
		Biologist shall review SWPPP				
		measures for compliance with				
		this measure as part of the				
		construction monitoring				
		requirement.				
		6. The County PDS shall review				
		the contract, MOU, and cost				
		estimate or separate bonds for				
		compliance with this condition.				
		The cost estimate shall be				
		forwarded to the project				
		manager for inclusion in the				
		grading bond cost estimate and				
		grading bonds. The DPW shall				
		add the cost of the monitoring to				
		the grading bond costs. The Project Biologist shall assure				
		that a licensed SWPPP Monitor				
		is on-site performing the		1		

			7.0		erificati Complia	
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
11212	112011101111111111111111111111111111111	Monitoring duties of this condition during all applicable	acceptation again.	11111111111	2000	Teemen NS
		grading activities and notify the County [DPW, PDCI] of				
		absence or breaches in the				
		requirements as needed. The				
		County [DPW, PDCI] shall contact the County [PDS, PCC]				
		if the Project Biologist or				
		Applicant or its designee fails to				
		comply with this condition. The				
		County [PDS, PCC] shall review and approve the monitoring				
		reports for compliance with this				
		condition.				
M-BI-14 During construction, material stockpiles shall be	1. Prior to the recordation of a Final Map, execution	The project Applicant or its designee shall process the	County of San Diego			
covered when not in use. This	of the agreements and	agreement forms with [PDS,				
will prevent fly-off that could	securities shall be	LDR] and pay the deposit and				
damage nearby sensitive plant	completed for any	applicable review fees.				
communities. During grading	development phase or	2. The Applicant or its designee				
and construction, graded areas shall be periodically watered to	unit. 2. Prior to the approval of	shall comply with the requirements of the approved				
minimize dust affecting adjacent	any grading permit, and	Preserve Edge Plan and this				
vegetation.	prior to any grading	condition for the life of the				
	clearing, or other	permit.				
During Project operation, all recreational areas that use	disturbance, associated Landscape Plans shall be	3. The project Applicant or its designee shall comply with the				
chemicals or animal by-products,	approved for each	requirements of the Otay Ranch				
such as manure, that are	grading phase	Resort Village Alternative H –				
potentially toxic or impactive to	3. Upon establishment of	Preserve Edge Plan and this				
sensitive habitats or plants shall	the use, the conditions of	condition for the life of this				
incorporate methods on-site to reduce impacts caused by the	the Otay Ranch Resort Village Alternative H -	permit. Any change to the project will require resubmittal				
application and/or drainage of	Preserve Edge Plan shall	and County approval of the				
		revised Preserve Edge Plan.				

				T	Composed A gaman C		erificati Complia	
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase		Monitoring Method		forcement Agency & lesponsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
such materials into Preserve	be complied with for the	4.	The County [PDS, LDR] shall					
areas.	term of this permit.		review the					
	_		agreements/mechanisms for					
No invasive nonnative plant			consistency with the condition					
species shall be introduced into			and County Standards.					
areas immediately adjacent to the		5.	The [PDS, LA] and the Preserve					
Preserve. All slopes immediately			Owner Manager (POM) of the					
adjacent to the Preserve shall be			RMP Preserve shall review the					
planted with native species that			invasive species management for					
reflect the adjacent native			compliance with California					
habitat.			Invasive Plant Council, all state					
			and federal laws and regulations					
During construction, material			under the prescription of a pest					
stockpiles shall be placed such			control advisor, and this					
that they cause minimal			condition.					
interference with on-site		6.	The [PDS, PCC] shall verify that					
drainage patterns. This will			measures have been					
protect sensitive vegetation from			implemented pursuant to the					
being inundated with sediment-			approved Otay Ranch Resort					
laden runoff.			Village Alternative H -Preserve					
			Edge Plan. The [PDS Code					
Dewatering shall be conducted in			Compliance Division] is					
accordance with standard			responsible for enforcement of					
			requirement.					
communities.								
Design of drainage facilities								
regulations of RWQCB. A National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit, issued by RWQCB to discharge water from dewatering activities, shall be required prior to start of construction. This will minimize erosion, siltation, and pollution within sensitive communities. Design of drainage facilities shall incorporate long-term			this permit. During construction, the Project Biologist shall review the Otay Ranch Resort Village Alternative H - Preserve Edge Plan for compliance with this measure as part of the construction monitoring requirement.					

			F	Verification of Compliance		
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
control of pollutants and storm	With the state of	William William	responsible rigore,	11000000	Buie	rements
water flow to minimize pollution						
and hydrologic changes. An						
Urban Runoff Plan and						
operational BMPs shall be						
approved by the San Diego						
County Department of Planning and Development Services prior						
to construction.						
to construction.						
Grading and/or improvement						
plans shall include the						
requirement that a fencing and						
signage plan be prepared and						
that permanent fences or walls						
be placed along the open space						
boundaries. Placement of						
permanent fencing or walls is required at the conclusion of the						
grading activity and prior to						
Record Plan approval.						
record i ian approvai.						
A hydroseed mix that						
incorporates native species, is						
appropriate to the area, and is						
without invasive shall be used						
for slope stabilization in						
transitional areas.						
Peruvian pepper trees and other						
invasive vegetation would not be						
planted in streetscapes, or within						
50 feet of the Preserve, where						
they could impact native habitat.						
M-BI-15 No clearing, grading,	1. Prior to any grading,	1. The project Applicant or its	County of San Diego			
or grubbing activities may occur	clearing, or land	designee shall provide a letter of				

			Enforcement Agency 0			ication of apliance		
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks		
within occupied gnatcatcher	disturbance during the	agreement with this condition						
habitat during the breeding	nesting season (January	and submit the preconstruction						
season for coastal California	15 through August 15),	letter report or mitigation plan						
gnatcatcher (February 15 to	concurrence from the	for review and approval by PDS						
August 15, annually). If	County and the Wildlife	and the Wildlife Agencies;						
construction occurs during the	Agencies must be	alternatively, the Applicant or its						
breeding season, a nesting	obtained. If a nest is	designee may submit a written						
survey for California gnatcatcher	identified, a	request for waiver of this						
shall be conducted prior to the	Preconstruction Survey	condition provided that no						
onset of construction and	Report shall be	coastal California gnatcatchers,						
construction may occur if active	submitted to the County	migratory birds, raptors, and						
nests can be avoided and	and the Wildlife	other nesting birds are present in						
provided an adequate buffer or	Agencies prior to the	the vicinity of the brushing,						
noise levels are documented to	preconstruction	clearing or grading based on a						
be below 60 dBA L _{eq} at the nest	conference and prior to	pre-construction survey						
site.	any clearing, grubbing,	conducted by a County-						
	trenching, grading, or	approved biological consultant.						
When clearing, grading, or	any land disturbances,	No grading shall occur within						
grubbing activities occur during	and throughout the	the RAA or within 300 feet of						
the breeding season for raptors	duration of the grading	suitable avian nesting habitat						
(January 15 to July 31,	and construction for the	(500 feet for raptors) until						
annually), nesting bird surveys	phase under	concurrence is received from the						
shall be conducted by a qualified	construction.	County and the Wildlife						
biologist for the San Diego	2. The Nest Monitoring	Agencies (i.e. USFWS and						
County Department of Planning	Logs shall be submitted	CDFW).						
& Development Services to	to the County and the	2. The project Applicant or its						
identify active nest locations.	Wildlife Agencies prior	designee shall provide a letter of						
Construction activities shall be	to the preconstruction	agreement with this condition						
restricted or modified such that	conference and prior to	and submit the preconstruction						
noise levels related to those	any clearing, grubbing,	letter report or mitigation plan						
activities are below 60 dBA L _{eq} ,	trenching, grading, or	for review and approval by PDS						
or other Wildlife Agency	any land disturbances,	and the Wildlife Agencies;						
approved restrictions, in the	and throughout the	alternatively, the Applicant or its						
vicinity of the active nest site.	duration of the grading	designee may submit a written						
	and construction. Prior	request for waiver of this						
	to approval of the each	condition provided that no						

					Enforcement Agency &			cation of pliance		
Mitigation Measure		Monitoring Phase		Monitoring Method	Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks		
Lighting of all developed areas		Final Map and		coastal California gnatcatchers,						
adjacent to the preserve shall be		preconstruction		migratory birds, raptors, and						
directed away from the preserve,		conference, and prior to		other nesting birds are present in						
wherever feasible and consistent		any clearing, grubbing,		the vicinity of the brushing,						
with public safety. Where		trenching, grading, or		clearing or grading based on a						
necessary, development shall		any land disturbances		pre-construction survey						
provide adequate shielding with		and throughout the		conducted by a County-						
non-invasive plant materials		duration of the grading		approved biological consultant.						
(preferably native), berming,		and construction,		No grading shall occur within						
and/or other methods to protect		compliance with this		the RAA until concurrence is						
the preserve and sensitive		condition is mandatory		received from the County and						
species from night lighting.		unless the requirement is		the Wildlife Agencies. If						
		waived by the County		temporary or permanent sound						
Uses in or adjacent to the		upon receipt of		walls or barriers are required,						
preserve shall be designed to		concurrence from the		the Applicant or its designee						
minimize noise impacts. Berms		Wildlife Agencies. If		shall provide evidence that the						
or walls shall be constructed		sound walls or barriers		sound barrier has been installed						
adjacent to commercial areas and		are required, the barrier		and have a California licensed						
any other use that may introduce		shall be installed prior to		surveyor certify that the sound						
noises that could impact or		Preconstruction		barrier is located on the						
interfere with wildlife utilization		Conference, and prior to		boundary of the open space						
of the preserve. Excessively		any clearing, grubbing,		easement(s). The Applicant or						
noisy uses or activities adjacent		trenching, grading, or		its designee shall submit photos						
to breeding areas must		any land disturbances,		of the sound barrier along with						
incorporate noise-reduction		and shall remain for the		the certification letter to the						
measures or be curtailed during		duration of the potential		[PDS, PCC] for approval.						
the breeding season of sensitive		noise impact.	3.	The project Applicant or its						
bird species.	3.	The following actions		designee shall comply with the						
		shall occur throughout		Air Quality and GHG Mitigation						
Grading and/or improvement		the duration of		Measures of this condition.						
plans shall include the		construction for any	4.	The project Applicant or its						
requirement that a fencing and		development phase.		designee shall prepare the						
signage plan be prepared and	4.			Lighting Plans and submit it to						
that permanent fences or walls		shall be approved		the [PDS, ZONING] and pay all						
be placed along the open space		concurrent with any		applicable review fees. The						
boundaries. Placement of		improvement plans		Applicant or its designee shall						

			Enforcement Agonom 9		erificati Complia	
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
permanent fencing or walls is required at the conclusion of the grading activity and prior to Record Plan approval.	adjacent to the Otay Ranch RMP Preserve Edge.	comply with the requirements of the Lighting Plans and this condition for the life of this permit. 5. The [DPW, PDCI] shall not allow any grading in the RAA during the specified dates, unless a concurrence from the [PDS, PCC] is received. The [PDS, PCC] shall review the concurrence letter." 6. The [DPW, PDCI] shall not allow any grading in the RAA during the specified dates, unless a concurrence from the [PDS, PCC] is received. The [PDS, PCC] shall review the concurrence letter. If a sound wall or barrier is required, the [PDS, PCC] shall either attend the preconstruction conference and approve the installation of the temporary fencing, or review the certification and pictures provided by the Applicant or its designee. 7. The [DPW, PDCI] shall make sure that the grading contractor complies with this condition. The [DPW, PDCI] shall ensure a qualified opacity observer monitors opacity from crushing activities once every 30 days while crushers are employed on the site. The [DPW, PDCI] shall contact the [PDS, PCC] if the				

			Enforcement Agency &		erificati Complia	
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
. C	3	Applicant or its designee fails to comply with this condition. 8. The County inspector shall review the Lighting Plan for compliance with this measure. The [PDS Code Compliance Division] is responsible for enforcement of this permit.				
M-BI-16 Burrowing Owl Preconstruction Survey for Alternative H. Prior to issuance of any land development permits, including clearing, grubbing, and grading permits, the Project applicant—Applicant or its designee shall retain a County of San Diego-approved biologist to conduct focused preconstruction surveys for burrowing owl during breeding or non-breeding season. The surveys shall be performed no earlier than 7 days prior to the commencement of any clearing, grubbing, or grading activities and will be repeated if there is a lapse of construction activity longer than 7 days. If occupied burrows are detected, the County-approved biologist shall prepare a plan that is consistent with the County of San Diego Strategy for Mitigating Impacts to Burrowing Owls in the Unincorporated County. This strategy states that burrowing	1. Prior to any clearing, grubbing, trenching, grading, or any land disturbances this condition shall be completed and approved for the phase under construction.	 If occupied burrows are detected, the County-approved biologist shall prepare a plan that is consistent with the County of San Diego Strategy for Mitigating Impacts to Burrowing Owls in the Unincorporated County. The [DPW, PDCI] shall not allow any grading, unless a concurrence from the wildlife agencies is received. The [PDS, PCC] shall review the concurrence letter. 	County of San Diego			

			Enforcement Agency 9		Verification of Compliance	
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
owls must be relocated out of the	1/201119111191	112011101111111111111111111111111111111	ztesponszore ragerey	17777777	2000	110,,,,,,,,
impact area using passive or						
active methodologies subject to						
review and approval by the						
wildlife agencies (i.e., California						
Department of Fish and Wildlife						
and U.S. Fish and Wildlife						
Service) and the County. The						
plan includes burrowing owl						
relocation plans to avoid impacts						
from construction related						
activities and may include						
construction of artificial						
burrows.						
M-BI-17 Biological Open	1. Prior to the approval of	1. If the Conserved Open Space (all	County of San Diego			
Space Easement for Conserved	the first Final Map(s)	or in part) is to be managed by				
Open Space. On or before the	associated with each	the County of San Diego through				
recordation of the first Final Map	Phase as shown on	the County biological open space				
that affects the lots listed below,	Exhibit 45: Conceptual	easement to satisfy the additional				
the Project a Applicant will	Phasing Plan of the Otay	mitigation requirements then the				
protect the 69.3 acres of	Ranch Resort Village	following documentation is				
Conserved Open Space areas:	Alternative H Specific	required. The Applicant or its				
Lots E, F, G, H, and I.	Plan and/or prior to	designee shall prepare the draft				
Specifically, these five lots shall	approval or issuance of	plats and legal descriptions of				
be preserved on-site and shall be	any grading permit, and	the easements, then submit them				
(a) added to the Otay Ranch	prior to any grading,	for preparation and recordation				
RMP Preserve, and conveyed to	clearing, or other	with the [DGS, RP], and pay all				
the Otay Ranch RMP POM, or	disturbance in that	applicable fees associated with				
(b) managed under a County of	phase, the biological	preparation of the documents. If				
San Diego (County) approved	open space easements to	the Conserved Open Space is				
site-specific Resource	the County, or habitat	conveyed in fee title to the				
Management Plan (RMP)	conveyance to the Otay	Preserve Owner Manager (POM)				
through a County biological	Ranch Preserve Owner	of the Otay Ranch RMP2				
open space easement (see	Manager (POM) or City	Preserve with funding to pay for				
Appendix E of the Biological	of San Diego shall be	review by the POM and				
Resources Technical Report	executed and recorded	associated fees, then the				

					Enforcement Agency 9		erificati Complia	
Mitigation Measure		Monitoring Phase		Monitoring Method	Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
Supplemental Analysis,		by phase based on the		Applicant or its designee shall				
Appendix D-3). If the Project		allocated acreages in the		provide a copy of the grant deed				
aApplicant pursues option (b)		table above.		to the County showing the				
and secures a biological open	2.	Prior to the approval of		dedication. If portions of the				
space easement, the Conserved		the first Final Map(s)		Conserved Open Space are used				
Open Space may be transferred		associated with each		for mitigation of impacts on				
to the Otay Ranch RMP at a later		Phase as shown on		Cornerstone Lands, then the				
date in accordance with		Exhibit 45: Conceptual		Applicant or its designee shall				
requirements of the County. This		Phasing Plan of the Otay		provide the agreement between				
biological open space easement		Ranch Resort Village –		the City of San Diego and the				
shall be for the protection of		Alternative H Specific		Applicant or its designee as				
biological resources, and all of		Plan and/or prior to		documentation for this condition.				
the following shall be prohibited		approval or issuance of	2.	The [PDS, PCC] shall verify that				
on any portion of the land		any grading permit, and		measures have been				
subject to said biological open		prior to any grading,		implemented pursuant to the				
space easement: grading;		clearing, or other		approved Preserve Edge Plan.				
excavating; placing soil, sand,		disturbance in that		The [PDS Code Compliance				
rock, gravel, or other material;		phase, the RMP shall be		Division] is responsible for				
clearing vegetation; constructing,		approved by the County		enforcement of this permit.				
erecting, or placing any building		and funding established		During construction, the Project				
or structure; vehicular activities;		or evidence provided		Biologist shall review the				
dumping trash; or using the area		that it is not required.		Preserve Edge Plan for				
for any purpose other than as				compliance with this measure as				
open space. The only exceptions				part of the construction				
to this prohibition are for				monitoring requirement.				
activities conducted pursuant to a			3.	For recordation on the map,				
revegetation or habitat				[PDS, LDR] shall route the				
management plan approved by				applicable Final Map to [PDS,				
the Director of Planning &				PCC] for approval prior to map				
Development Services. This				recordation. The [PDS, PCC]				
biological open space easement				shall preapprove the language				
shall authorize the County and				and estimated location of the				
its agents to periodically access				easements prior to recordation.				
the land to perform management				Upon Recordation of the				
and monitoring activities for				easements [DGS, RP] shall				
species and habitat conservation.				forward a copy of the recorded				

		Enforcement Agency &			Verification of Compliance				
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks			
The Project Applicants shall show the on-site biological open space easement on the Final Map and biological open space easement exhibit with the appropriate granting language on the title sheet concurrent with Final Map Review. The Project Applicants then shall submit these documents for preparation and recordation with the Department of General Services, and pay all applicable fees associated with preparation of the documents. If areas of Conserved Open Space are managed through the biological open space easement, the Project Applicants shall prepare and implement a site-specific RMP prior to the approval of the first Final Map. The site-specific RMP shall be submitted to the County and agencies for approval as required.		documents to [PDS, PCC] for satisfaction of the condition. 4. The [PDS, PPD] shall review the RMP for compliance with the latest version of the County of San Diego Report Format and Content Requirements, Otay Ranch RMP, and this condition.							
In addition, the County- approved site-specific RMP funding costs shall be									
identified and fully funded to ensure that the funding source									
remains adequate in perpetuity. One site-specific									

					Enforcement Agency &		Verification of Compliance		
Mitigation Measure		Monitoring Phase		Monitoring Method		Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
RMP should be developed to						<u> </u>			
cumulatively manage all									
Conserved Open Space lands									
managed under this condition.									
If more than one biological									
open space easement is									
recorded, the site-specific									
RMPs may be phased to									
incorporate lands as they are									
dedicated to the County. This									
condition may be waived with									
written approval by the									
Director of Planning &									
Development Services to the									
extent that any of the areas of									
Conserved Open Space (69.3									
acres) described are added to									
the Otay Ranch RMP Preserve									
for active monitoring and									
management by the POM.									
M-BI-18 No clearing, grading,	1.		1.	The qualified biologist for the	County	of San Diego			
or grubbing activities may occur		proposed to occur		Director of Planning and					
within occupied least Bell's		within least Bell's vireo		Development shall conduct					
vireo habitat during the breeding		habitat during the		nesting bird surveys.					
season (March 15 to September		breeding season of least							
15, annually). If construction is		Bell's vireo (March 15							
proposed to occur during the		to September 15,							
breeding season, a nesting		annually), prior to any							
survey for least Bell's vireo shall		clearing, grading,							
be conducted prior to the onset		construction, or							
of construction. The nesting bird		grubbing activities.							
surveys, if required due to									
construction timing, shall be									
conducted by a qualified									
biologist for the Director of									
Planning and & Development									

			Enforcement Agency &	Verification of Compliance			
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks	
Services to identify active nest							
locations. Construction may							
occur if active nests can be							
avoided and construction can be							
modified by methods such as							
construction of berms or walls to							
provide an adequate buffer, or to							
maintain noise levels below 60							
dBA L _{eq} , or other Wildlife							
Agency approved restrictions at							
the nest site.							
Lighting of preserve lands							
including areas occupied by least							
Bell's vireo shall be avoided or							
directed away from the preserve,							
wherever feasible and consistent							
with public safety. Where							
necessary, construction activities							
shall provide adequate shielding							
with native plants, berming,							
and/or other methods to protect							
the preserve and sensitive species from night lighting.							
species from hight fighting.							
Grading and/or improvement							
plans shall include the							
requirement that protective							
fencing be placed along the							
open space boundaries and							
construction areas to prevent							
human access to occupied							
habitat. For areas temporarily							
impacted for construction of							
Otay Lakes Road, landscaping shall be limited to native							

					Enforcement Agency 9		erificati Complia	
Mitigation Measure		Monitoring Phase		Monitoring Method	Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
vegetation and use of invasive		TYLOMIOTHIS I HUSE		ivionitoring ivietiou	responsible rigerey	Trettetts	Buie	rementes
plant species within the preserve								
area shall be prohibited.								
Temporary impacts shall be								
restored to suitable habitat for								
least Bell's vireo and/or suitable								
native successional habitat.								
			1	Cultural Resources	,	1		
M-CR-1 Prior to the issuance of	1.		1.	The Applicant or its designee	County of San Diego			
grading permits, the Project		grading and or		shall provide a copy of the				
<u>Aapplicant shall implement or</u>		improvement plans and		Archaeological Monitoring				
cause the implementation of a		issuance of any Grading		Contract or letter of acceptance,				
data recovery program, as		or Construction Permits		cost estimate, and MOU to				
described below, for the		for each phase.		[PDS, PPD]. Additionally, the				
following five sites located	2.	Prior to the approval of		cost amount of the monitoring				
within the proposed grading and		any plan, issuance of		work shall be added to the				
brushing envelope:		any permit, and prior to		grading bond cost estimate.				
SDI-11,406 SDI-11,409		approval of any map,	2.	Upon completion of the Phase I				
SDI-12,371		associated with		and Phase II data recovery				
SDI-16,332 SDI-16,309		development Phase 1		referenced above, the Applicant				
D (D D		and/or Phase 3, the data		shall submit the final report to				
Data Recovery Program		recovery program shall		the [PDS, PPD] for review and				
The data recovery program is	2	be completed.		approval. The final report shall				
contingent upon extracting a	3.	Prior to the approval of		include a letter from the curation				
sample that will exhaust the data potential of each site. The		any plan, issuance of		facility identifying that historic				
County has not adopted a policy		any permit and prior to approval of any map		archaeological materials have been received and that all fees				
that identifies the specific level		associated with		have been paid and evidence				
of excavation required to		development Phase 2		that prehistoric resources have				
achieve mitigation of impacts by		and/or Phase 3, the data		been curated or repatriated. A				
data recovery. In most cases, the		recovery program shall		copy of the report shall be				
level of sampling is dictated by		be completed.		provided to any culturally-				
the information potential of the		oc completed.		affiliated tribe that requests a				
site. Data recovery is commonly				copy.				
discussed in terms of sampling			3.	The final report shall include a				
percentages, referring to the]	letter from the curation facility				

					Inforcement Agency P.		erificati Complia	
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase		Monitoring Method	1	Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
percent of the area of the	9		identifying that historic					
significant subsurface deposit to			archaeological materials have					
be excavated. The general			been received and that all fees					
approach for achieving the			have been paid and evidence					
mitigation of impacts through			that prehistoric resources have					
data recovery would begin with			been curated or repatriated.					
an indexing of the site. The site		4.	The final report shall include a					
index shall include a sufficient			letter from the curation facility					
sample of the subsurface deposit,			identifying that historic					
ranging from 2.5 to 4.0 percent			archaeological materials have					
of each deposit, to effectively			been received and that all fees					
stratify the deposits into areas of			have been paid and evidence					
differing artifact content,			that prehistoric resources have					
densities, and activity areas. The			been curated or repatriated.					
small percentage value proposed		5.	The County PDS, PPD shall					
for site indexing is reflective of			review the contract or letter of					
the basic characterization of			acceptance, MOU and cost					
each of the significant sites as			estimate or separate bonds for					
quarry locations with minimal			compliance with this condition.					
evidence of occupation			The cost estimate should be					
activities. The indexing process			forwarded to the County PDS,					
shall use a static grid to cover			PPD for inclusion in the grading					
each site, with a sample unit			bond cost estimate, and grading					
placed in each grid cell. Using a			bonds and the grading					
grid will produce a very			monitoring requirement shall be					
structured, nonrandom, and			made a condition of the issuance					
uniform index of the content of			of the grading or construction					
each cultural deposit. Within the			permit.					
portion(s) of each site that		6.	The [PDS, PPD] shall review					
retains the greatest research			the final data recovery program					
potential, an additional 2 percent			report for compliance with this					
of that area shall be excavated.			condition.					
For most sites in the data								
recovery program, the area								
excavated shall be between 2.5								
and 3 percent of the significant								

	Enforcement Agency &				erificati Complia	
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
subsurface deposit (area of						2 22 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3
greater research potential). This						
volume of recovery would be						
sufficient to successfully pursue						
the research objectives of the						
research design and to provide						
other researchers with a large						
information resource. At the						
sites considered to retain the						
greatest research potential, a						
third level of stratified sampling						
may be implemented to focus						
block excavations on areas that						
demonstrate intense artifact						
recovery, features, or multi-						
cultural depositional patterns.						
The excavation of the subsurface						
deposits shall be accomplished						
with standard 1-meter-square						
test units excavated by hand in						
10-centimeter levels. All units						
shall be screened, mapped,						
measured, and photographed						
through standard stratigraphic						
control measures. A more						
detailed description of the field						
methods to be used is provided						
in Section 10.5 of the						
Archaeological/Historical Study						
provided in this EIR, Appendix						
D-4 .						
For the phases of work at each						
site, the first phase shall be the						
site indexing and the second						

		Enforcement Agency &			erificati Complia	
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
phase shall be the focused						232111011110
investigation. A third phase, if						
warranted, would be extremely						
focused on high-potential						
elements of any significant site.						
Each phase has specific goals:						
the site index is a nonrandom						
representative sample of the						
entire site, while the second and						
third phases are focused, biased,						
and intuitive studies of the area						
within the deposit that has the						
greatest potential.						
The grid for each site shall be						
determined by the number of						
sample units needed to						
accomplish the sample level of						
2.5 percent. For most sites, the						
grid shall be set at 15-meter or						
25-meter intervals. To calculate						
the grid size, the number of test						
units that represent the Phase 1						
sample was divided into the						
calculated area of the deposit.						
The resulting quotient represents						
the area within each grid cell,						
and the square root of this value						
provides the dimension of the						
grid cell. For example, assuming						
a site contained 2,000 square						
meters of a cultural deposit, a						
2.5 percent sample would be 50						
square meters. The grid size						
would be determined by dividing						
the deposit size (2,000 square						

		Enforcement Agency &			erificati Complia	
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
meters) by the number of units	Withing I have	Wolffelding Weetlou	responsible rigercy	Tritticus	Duic	Remains
(50), which equals 40 square						
meters. The square root of 40						
square meters is 6.3 meters; thus,						
the intersection of each grid line						
is spaced at 6.3 meters. Within						
each 6.3-meter by 6.3-meter grid						
cell, one test unit would be						
excavated to complete the site						
index.						
For consistency, all of the sites						
shall be treated similarly, with						
an index phase followed by a						
focused, intuitive phase in the						
area of greatest importance. The						
phases of the sampling						
procedure to be used at the sites						
included in the data recovery						
program are as follows.						
Data Recovery Program Phase 1						
The first phase of excavation at						
any particular site shall typically						
involve a 2.5 percent sample						
used to index the site content						
and document intra-site						
variation. Test units shall be						
uniformly distributed within						
each site using a grid system.						
For most sites, the presence of						
multiple rock outcroppings						
would constitute voids in the						
sample grid. These areas would						
be deleted from the calculations						

	Enforcement Agency &			erificati Complia		
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
of site deposits when the data	1110221021118	112011101111111111111111111111111111111	ztesponszor rzgonej	17777777	2000	11077107710
recovery programs are initiated;						
however, the areas represented						
by the outcrops cannot be						
calculated at this time.						
<u>Data Recovery Program Phase 2</u>						
The second phase of excavation						
shall consist of a 2 to 4 percent						
sample of each site area						
identified as representing the						
greatest research potential. The						
stratification of the site following						
the Phase 1 work would typically						
identify an area of approximately 10 percent of the sample area						
identified as retaining additional						
research potential. For this						
sampling phase, the test units						
must not be randomly placed but						
shall be intuitively located at the						
discretion of the archaeologist.						
<u>Data Recovery Program Phase 3</u>						
The last phase of excavation						
shall be conducted at any sites						
that are found to contain						
particularly important deposits						
worthy of extended excavation.						
The sample size of any such area						
is dependent on the nature of the						
deposit and research potential.						
The procedures noted above						

		Enforcement Agency &		Verification of Compliance		
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
shall be applied to each of the			g			
sites listed below in addition to						
any site-specific mitigation						
measures. The actual number of						
square meters to be excavated in						
any particular site would depend						
on the site size, importance, and						
research potential. The projected						
size of the sample for each of the						
sites listed below is a minimum						
of 2.5 percent, but the actual size						
of the sample needed to satisfy						
the data needs of the research						
objectives will ultimately be						
determined by the assessment of						
the recovery from the sample.						
The possibility exists that						
previously unidentified						
subsurface deposits would be						
identified during data recovery,						
increasing the research potential						
of a significant site. In this case,						
the sample size of the Phase 1 or						
Phase 2 excavation may be						
readjusted. If the recovery from						
any site is evaluated as						
redundant even before the						
minimum Phase 1 sample level						
of 2.5 percent is achieved, the						
consulting archaeologist shall						
request a variance from the						
County of San Diego to reduce						
the sample size to reflect the						
redundancy of the sample. This						
request would need to be						
supported by data and analysis						

	Enforcement Agency &		Verification of Compliance			
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
from the excavations in progress						
at the site(s) in question. At each						
site, a backhoe may be employed						
following the completed						
sampling program to search for						
any anomalies within the site.						
Trenches would be used to						
expose portions of the sites;						
however, the number of trenches						
used in this type of investigation						
would be discussed and						
approved by the County before						
initiation.						
Backhoe Trenching						
All sites that are subject to data						
recovery and test unit						
excavations shall be subject to						
backhoe trenching following the						
test unit excavations to search						
for any unusual features or						
anomalies that would need to be						
examined further. The number						
and locations of the trenches to						
be excavated at each site shall be						
determined by the archaeologist						
on the basis of the size of the site						
and the recovery from the test						
units. If the trenches reveal the						
presence of deposits or features						
within a site that were not						
previously detected, then						
additional test units shall be						
excavated to expose the features						
and permit further investigation						

			Enfoncement Agency 9		erificati Complia	
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
and recordation. For the						
significant site (SDI 16,332) that						
lies partially within the						
development envelope and						
partially within the Preserve						
(open space), the data recovery						
mitigation program would						
include portions of this site						
within the development envelope						
as well as an area 10-feet-wide						
extending into the open space						
portion of the site. This						
extension of the data recovery						
program into the open space						
portions of the sites is intended						
to provide mitigation for indirect						
impacts in the buffer area of the						
open space that directly affects						
the development envelope.						
Data Recovery Procedures						
For all sites that are subject to						
data recovery, the program to						
carry out the necessary data						
recovery procedures, including						
the applicable field						
methodologies, laboratory						
analyses, and special studies for						
these sites, shall be provided as						
described below.						
The data recovery program must						
be consistent with the policies						
and guidelines of the County and						
with the California Office of						

			Enfousement Assurer 9		erificati Complia	
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
Historic Preservation (OHP)						
publication, Guidelines for						
Archaeological Research Design						
Preservation Planning Bulletin						
No. 5 (1991).						
Field Methods						
The data recovery program shall						
focus on the excavation of test						
units measuring 1-meter-square						
to a minimum depth of 30						
centimeters or until bedrock is						
encountered. If cultural materials						
are present beyond this depth,						
the excavation shall continue						
until one sterile level is exposed.						
The units shall be excavated in						
controlled, 10-centimeter levels.						
All removed soils shall be sifted						
through I/8-inch mesh hardware						
cloth. All artifacts recovered						
during the screening process						
shall be properly labeled with						
provenience information in the						
field and subsequently subjected to standard laboratory						
procedures of washing (if						
appropriate) and cataloging. The						
excavation of the units shall be						
documented with field notes,						
illustrations, and photographs.						
At the conclusion of the test unit						
excavations, backhoe trenches						
may be excavated to investigate						

	Enforcement Agency &		Verification of Compliance			
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
the site(s) further and search for	1/10/11/01 11/9 1 11/00	1/10/11/01/11/5 1/10/11/0	ziesponszore rzgene,	17777777	2000	110,,,,,,,,
any unusual features or artifact						
concentrations. When a backhoe						
is used, the methodology to be						
followed is outlined below:						
All trenches must be						
excavated under the						
supervision of the Project						
archaeologist.						
All trenches must be mapped,						
measured, photographed, and						
sketched.						
Periodic screening of the						
excavated material from the						
trenches shall be conducted.						
Provenience data for all						
screened soil shall be						
recorded.						
Based on data from the backhoe						
trenches, the data recovery						
program could be expanded to						
focus on features or unique						
deposits that differ from the						
materials already studied.						
Any features discovered						
during the archaeological						
excavations shall be exposed						
through careful hand						
excavation. Additional test						
units may be needed to fully						
expose the features, which						
shall then be recorded by						
sketching and photography.						
Any datable materials found						

			Enforcement Agency &	Verification of Compliance			
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks	
in association with discovered	With the state of	William William	responsible rightey	Treetes	Bure	Rememb	
features shall be collected for							
radiocarbon dating. If obvious							
datable samples cannot be							
found at the sites in the data							
recovery program, then							
several bulk soil samples may							
be collected and processed in							
an attempt to date the							
deposits.							
At each site, column samples							
shall be taken to permit							
microanalysis of midden							
contents. The columns shall							
measure 10 centimeters square							
and shall conform to the walls of							
selected completed test units to							
the bottom of the deposit. All of							
the soil from the column shall be							
collected and not screened in the							
field. The samples shall be							
returned to the laboratory for							
analysis. In addition, during hand							
excavation, special attention							
shall be given to the							
identification of lithic tools							
found in situ and their potential							
for residue analysis. When							
possible, such tools shall be							
bagged separately, thereby							
excluding them from the wet-							
screening process. A sample of							
the surrounding soil shall be							
collected to serve as a control							
sample, should the artifact be							

	Enfon		Enforcement Agency 9	Verification of Compliance			
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks	
chosen for pollen, phytolith, or							
blood residue analyses.							
Throughout the field operations, standard archaeological procedures shall be implemented. All test units and features shall be mapped using the established datums.							
<u>Laboratory Analysis</u>							
All of the materials recovered from the field excavations shall be subjected to standard laboratory analysis. Artifacts may be washed, if necessary, to permit proper identification. The artifacts shall be sorted and cataloged, including counts, materials, condition, weight, provenience, and unique artifact identification numbers.							
The lithic artifacts recovered from the Project site shall be subjected to analysis, which shall include recordation of critical measurements and weight, and inspection for evidence of use/wear, retouch, patination, or stains. The recovered flakes (or a representative sample) shall be subject to an analysis of attributes such as size,							

			Enforcement Agency 9	Verification of Compliance			
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks	
condition, type, termination,		8 22 2					
and material. The attribute							
analysis shall include the flake collections recovered during the							
testing program.							
testing program.							
Nonlithic materials, such as							
ecofacts (shell and bone), shall							
be subject to specialized							
analyses. The shell shall be							
cataloged by species and weight of recovery per level. The bone							
material shall be weighed and							
subsequently submitted for							
specialized faunal analysis. The							
laboratory analysis of the							
column samples may include							
flotation procedures to remove							
seeds and other microfaunal							
remains from the soil, followed by the screening of the							
remainder through a 1/16-inch							
mesh sieve, if the potential for							
nonlithic materials is noted in							
the deposit.							
Other specialized studies that shall be conducted if the							
appropriate materials are							
encountered during the data							
recovery program include							
marine shell species							
identification, faunal analysis,							
otolith analysis (for seasonality),							
oxygen isotopic analysis (also							
for seasonality), radiocarbon							

	Enforcement Agency		Enforcement Agency &		ion of ance	
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
dating, obsidian sourcing and		9				
hydration, and blood residue and						
phytolith studies. These						
specialized studies are briefly described below.						
described below.						
Shell Analysis						
Analysis of any shell recovery						
would include the speciation of						
all shell fragments collected. The						
shell shall be recorded by weight						
and shall include a count of hinges to determine the						
minimum number of individuals						
represented by the recovery.						
Faunal Analysis						
Tudiar Tilarysis						
Any bone material recovered						
during the data recovery program						
shall be analyzed by a faunal expert to identify species, types,						
age, and evidence of burning or						
butchering. The prehistoric bone						
recovery shall provide						
information concerning diet,						
activity areas within the sites, the						
habitats exploited, and methods of processing.						
or processing.						
Radiocarbon Dating						
This dating technique shall be						
attempted whenever possible.						
The investigations conducted						

	Enforcement Agency &		Verification of Compliance				
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks	
thus far have not recovered any							
dateable material, although bulk							
soil dating was not attempted to							
determine if the deposits							
contained sufficient carbon for							
dating. The radiocarbon dating							
would be useful in conjunction							
with the stratigraphic recovery							
of cultural materials to establish							
the chronology of the sites.							
Therefore, the collection of							
samples for dating should be							
based on the presence of							
diagnostic artifacts, features, or							
geological strata delineations. In							
conjunction with the research							
topics, any possible							
opportunities to delineate parts							
of sites into Late Prehistoric and							
Archaic periods shall be							
advanced through the use of							
dating methods.							
Blood Residue Studies							
Organic residue on lithic artifacts							
may be useful in the							
determination of the species of							
animals represented by the							
residue. However, the use of							
blood residue studies is							
necessarily dependent upon the							
identification of such residues on							
artifacts. The detection of blood							
residue shall be made prior to							
any washing of artifacts so that							

	Enforcement Agency &		Verification of Compliance				
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks	
the residue samples will not be		g					
lost.							
Isotopic Profiles							
The analysis of Oxygen-18 isotopic profiles from shells may be used to determine the season during which the shells were collected. This process measures the ratio of isotopes of oxygen, which is determined by water temperature. A minimum of five shells shall be used in this analysis, particularly if no other means of determining seasonality can be used. Use of his type of analysis is not likely due to the paucity of shell at the site.							
Obsidian Hydration and Sourcing							
Any recovered obsidian artifacts shall be submitted to a specialist to determine the source of the lithic material. The obsidian shall also be analyzed to produce hydration readings, which may then be used to provide relative dates for the use of the artifacts.							
Monitoring All brushing and grading							

			Enforcement Agency &		erificati Complia	
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
activities within the Project site						
shall be monitored on a full-time						
basis by one or more						
archaeologists, as dictated by the						
size of the grading operation. All						
utility excavations, road grading,						
or brush removal must be						
coordinated with the						
archaeological monitor. Any						
known resources that are graded						
must be intensively monitored						
during grading to ensure that any						
important features, isolates, or						
deposits are either recorded and						
collected, or excavated. Should						
any resources be encountered						
during the monitoring of the						
brushing and grading that were						
not previously recorded, the						
action shall be temporarily						
halted or redirected to another						
area while the nature of the						
discovery is evaluated. Any						
resources that may be						
encountered shall require testing						
to determine their significance.						
If the testing demonstrates that a						
resource is significant, then a						
data recovery program shall be						
implemented consistent with						
these mitigation measures.						
Cultural Material Curation						
Cultural materials recovered						
from the Project site shall be						

Mitigation Measure permanently curated at a facility that meets federal standards per 36 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Patr 79, and therefore would be professionally curated and made available to other archaeologists/ researchers for further study. No other collections from previous studies could be located at the time of this study. Should any additional collections be discovered from previous studies, these will be curated with the collections generated from the site evaluations. Site-Specific Data Recovery Programs As part of the data recovery program and other actions described above under mitigation measure M-CR-1, the Project Applicants shall also cause a Data Recovery program to be implacented for each of the nine CEQA significant prehistorics itse that would be impacted by implementation of the proposed Project as described below. M-CR-1a Prior to the issuance of a grading permit, the Project of a grading permit the Project of						erificati Complia	
permanently curated at a facility that meets federal standards per 36 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 79, and therefore would be professionally curated and made available to other archaeologists' researchers for further study. No other collections from previous studies could be located at the time of this study. Should any additional collections be discovered from previous studies, these will be curated with the collections generated from the site evaluations. Site-Specific Data Recovery Programs As part of the data recovery program and other actions described above under mitigation measure M-CR-1, the Project Applicants shall also cause a Data Recovery program to be implemented for each of the nine CEQA significant prehistoric sites that would be impacted by implementation of the proposed Project as described below. M-CR-1a Prior to the issuance of a grading permit, the Project of the proposed Project as described below.	Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
that meets federal standards per 36 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 79, and therefore would be professionally curated and made available to other archaeologists/ researchers for further study. No other collections from previous studies could be located at the time of this study. Should any additional collections be discovered from previous studies, these will be curated with the collections generated from the site evaluations. Site-Specific Data Recovery Programs As part of the data recovery program and other actions described above under mitigation measure M-CR-1, the Project Applicants shall also cause a Data Recovery program to be implemented for each of the nine CEQA significant prehistoric sites that would be impacted by implementation of the proposed Project as described below. M-CR-1a Prior to the issuance of a grading permit, the Project 1. Prior to the issuance of a grading permit, the Project and a grading permit.		William I have	Wilding William	responsible rigore,		Buie	rementes
36 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 79, and therefore would be professionally curated and made available to other archaeologists' researchers for further study. No other collections from previous studies could be located at the time of this study. Should any additional collections be discovered from previous studies, these will be curated with the collections generated from the site evaluations. Site-Specific Data Recovery Programs As part of the data recovery program and other actions described above under mitigation measure M-CR-1, the Project Applicants shall also cause a Data Recovery program to be implemented for each of the nine CEQA significant prehistorics itses that would be impacted by implementation of the proposed Project as described below. M-CR-1a Prior to the issuance of a grading permit, the Project							
CCFR) Part 79, and therefore would be professionally curated and made available to other archaeologists/ researchers for further study. No other collections from previous studies could be located at the time of this study. Should any additional collections be discovered from previous studies, these will be curated with the collections generated from the site evaluations. Site-Specific Data Recovery Programs As part of the data recovery program and other actions described above under mitigation measure M-CR-1, the Project Applicants shall also cause a Data Recovery program and to be implemented for each of the nine CEQA significant prehistoric sites that would be impacted by implementation of the proposed Project as described below. M-CR-1a Prior to the issuance of a grading permit, the Project 1. Prior to the issuance of a grading permit.							
and made available to other archaeologists/ researchers for further study. No other collections from previous studies could be located at the time of this study. Should any additional collections be discovered from previous studies, these will be curated with the collections generated from the site evaluations. Site-Specific Data Recovery Programs As part of the data recovery program and other actions described above under mitigation measure M-CR-1, the Project Applicants shall also cause a Data Recovery program to be implemented for each of the nine CEQA significant prehistoric sites that would be impacted by implementation of the proposed Project as described below. M-CR-1a Prior to the issuance of a grading permit, the Project 1. Prior to the issuance of a grading permit. 1. Prior to the issuance of a grading permit.							
and made available to other archaeologists/ researchers for further study. No other collections from previous studies could be located at the time of this study. Should any additional collections be discovered from previous studies, these will be curated with the collections generated from the site evaluations. Site-Specific Data Recovery Programs As part of the data recovery program and other actions described above under mitigation measure M-CR-1, the Project Applicants shall also cause a Data Recovery program to be implemented for each of the nine CEQA significant prehistoric sites that would be impacted by implementation of the proposed Project as described below. M-CR-1a Prior to the issuance of a grading permit, the Project 1. Prior to the issuance of a grading permit. 1. Prior to the issuance of a grading permit.	would be professionally curated						
further study. No other collections from previous studies could be located at the time of this study. Should any additional collections be discovered from previous studies, these will be curated with the collections generated from the site evaluations. Site-Specific Data Recovery Programs As part of the data recovery program and other actions described above under mitigation measure M-CR-1, the Project Applicants shall also cause a Data Recovery program to be implemented for each of the nine CEQA significant prehistoric sites that would be impacted by implementation of the proposed Project as described below. M-CR-1a Prior to the issuance of a grading permit, the Project 1. Prior to the issuance of a grading permit, the Project							
collections from previous studies could be located at the time of this study. Should any additional collections be discovered from previous studies, these will be curated with the collections generated from the site evaluations. Site-Specific Data Recovery Programs As part of the data recovery program and other actions described above under mitigation measure M-CR-1, the Project Applicants shall also cause a Data Recovery program to be implemented for each of the nine CEQA significant prehistoric sites that would be impacted by implementation of the proposed Project as described below. M-CR-1a Prior to the issuance of a grading permit, the Project of a grading permit, the Project of the propect and premit and prehistoric strains and premit and pr	archaeologists/ researchers for						
could be located at the time of this study. Should any additional collections be discovered from previous studies, these will be curated with the collections generated from the site evaluations. Site-Specific Data Recovery Programs As part of the data recovery program and other actions described above under mitigation measure M-CR-1, the Project Applicants shall also cause a Data Recovery program to be implemented for each of the nine CEQA significant prehistoric sites that would be impacted by implementation of the proposed Project as described below. M-CR-1a Prior to the issuance of a grading permit, the Project of the project of a grading permit, the Project of the sixuance of a grading permit, the Project of the sixuance of a grading permit.	further study. No other						
this study. Should any additional collections be discovered from previous studies, these will be curated with the collections generated from the site evaluations. Site-Specific Data Recovery Programs As part of the data recovery program and other actions described above under mitigation measure M-CR-1, the Project Applicants shall also cause a Data Recovery program to be implemented for each of the nine CEQA significant prehistoric sites that would be impacted by implementation of the proposed Project as described below. M-CR-1a Prior to the issuance of a grading permit, the Project of a grading permit of the proposed Project as described below.							
collections be discovered from previous studies, these will be curated with the collections generated from the site evaluations. Site-Specific Data Recovery Programs As part of the data recovery program and other actions described above under mitigation measure M-CR-1, the Project Applicants shall also cause a Data Recovery program to be implemented for each of the nine CEQA significant prehistoric sites that would be impacted by implementation of the proposed Project as described below. M-CR-1a Prior to the issuance of a grading permit, the Project grading permit, the Project as grading permit.							
previous studies, these will be curated with the collections generated from the site evaluations. Site-Specific Data Recovery Programs As part of the data recovery program and other actions described above under mitigation measure M-CR-1, the Project Applicants shall also cause a Data Recovery program to be implemented for each of the nine CEQA significant prehistoric sites that would be impacted by implementation of the proposed Project as described below. M-CR-1a Prior to the issuance of a grading permit, the Project grading permit, the Project of a grading permit, the Project of grading permit.							
curated with the collections generated from the site evaluations. Site-Specific Data Recovery Programs As part of the data recovery program and other actions described above under mitigation measure M-CR-1, the Project Applicants shall also cause a Data Recovery program to be implemented for each of the nine CEQA significant prehistoric sites that would be impacted by implementation of the proposed Project as described below. M-CR-1a Prior to the issuance of a grading permit, the Project 1. Prior to the issuance of a grading permit.							
generated from the site evaluations. Site-Specific Data Recovery Programs As part of the data recovery program and other actions described above under mitigation measure M-CR-1, the Project Applicants shall also cause a Data Recovery program to be implemented for each of the nine CEQA significant prehistoric sites that would be impacted by implementation of the proposed Project as described below. M-CR-1a Prior to the issuance of a grading permit, the Project I. Prior to the issuance of a grading permit. County of San Diego	,						
evaluations. Site-Specific Data Recovery Programs As part of the data recovery program and other actions described above under mitigation measure M-CR-1, the Project Applicants shall also cause a Data Recovery program to be implemented for each of then ine CEQA significant prehistoric sites that would be impacted by implementation of the proposed Project as described below. M-CR-1a Prior to the issuance of a grading permit, the Project 1. Prior to the issuance of a grading permit. County of San Diego							
Site-Specific Data Recovery Programs As part of the data recovery program and other actions described above under mitigation measure M-CR-1, the Project Applicants shall also cause a Data Recovery program to be implemented for each of the nine CEQA significant prehistoric sites that would be impacted by implementation of the proposed Project as described below. M-CR-1a Prior to the issuance of a grading permit, the Project 1. Prior to the issuance of a grading permit. County of San Diego							
As part of the data recovery program and other actions described above under mitigation measure M-CR-1, the Project Applicants shall also cause a Data Recovery program to be implemented for each of the nine CEQA significant prehistoric sites that would be impacted by implementation of the proposed Project as described below. M-CR-1a Prior to the issuance of a grading permit, the Project I. Prior to the issuance of a grading permit, the Project Discrete M-CR-1 above. County of San Diego	evaluations.						
As part of the data recovery program and other actions described above under mitigation measure M-CR-1, the Project Applicants shall also cause a Data Recovery program to be implemented for each of the nine CEQA significant prehistoric sites that would be impacted by implementation of the proposed Project as described below. M-CR-1a Prior to the issuance of a grading permit, the Project I. Prior to the issuance of a grading permit, the Project Described below. County of San Diego	Site-Specific Data Recovery						
As part of the data recovery program and other actions described above under mitigation measure M-CR-1, the Project Applicants shall also cause a Data Recovery program to be implemented for each of the nine CEQA significant prehistoric sites that would be impacted by implementation of the proposed Project as described below. M-CR-1a Prior to the issuance of a grading permit, the Project 1. Prior to the issuance of a grading permit, the Project 1. Refer to M-CR-1 above. County of San Diego	-						
program and other actions described above under mitigation measure M-CR-1, the Project Applicants shall also cause a Data Recovery program to be implemented for each of the nine CEQA significant prehistoric sites that would be impacted by implementation of the proposed Project as described below. M-CR-1a Prior to the issuance of a grading permit, the Project 1. Prior to the issuance of a grading permit, the Project County of San Diego							
described above under mitigation measure M-CR-1, the Project Applicants shall also cause a Data Recovery program to be implemented for each of the nine CEQA significant prehistoric sites that would be impacted by implementation of the proposed Project as described below. M-CR-1a Prior to the issuance of a grading permit, the Project 1. Prior to the issuance of a grading permit. 1. Refer to M-CR-1 above. County of San Diego							
mitigation measure M-CR-1, the Project Applicants shall also cause a Data Recovery program to be implemented for each of the nine CEQA significant prehistoric sites that would be impacted by implementation of the proposed Project as described below. M-CR-1a Prior to the issuance of a grading permit, the Project 1. Prior to the issuance of a grading permit. County of San Diego							
Project Applicants shall also cause a Data Recovery program to be implemented for each of the nine CEQA significant prehistoric sites that would be impacted by implementation of the proposed Project as described below. M-CR-1a Prior to the issuance of a grading permit, the Project 1. Prior to the issuance of a grading permit. County of San Diego							
cause a Data Recovery program to be implemented for each of the nine CEQA significant prehistoric sites that would be impacted by implementation of the proposed Project as described below. M-CR-1a Prior to the issuance of a grading permit, the Project 1. Prior to the issuance of a grading permit. County of San Diego							
to be implemented for each of the nine CEQA significant prehistoric sites that would be impacted by implementation of the proposed Project as described below. M-CR-1a Prior to the issuance of a grading permit, the Project 1. Prior to the issuance of a grading permit. County of San Diego							
the nine CEQA significant prehistoric sites that would be impacted by implementation of the proposed Project as described below. M-CR-1a Prior to the issuance of a grading permit, the Project 1. Prior to the issuance of a grading permit. County of San Diego							
prehistoric sites that would be impacted by implementation of the proposed Project as described below. M-CR-1a Prior to the issuance of a grading permit, the Project 1. Prior to the issuance of a grading permit. County of San Diego							
impacted by implementation of the proposed Project as described below. M-CR-1a Prior to the issuance of a grading permit, the Project 1. Prior to the issuance of a grading permit. County of San Diego							
the proposed Project as described below. M-CR-1a Prior to the issuance of a grading permit, the Project grading permit. In the proposed Project as described below. In the							
described below. M-CR-1a Prior to the issuance of a grading permit, the Project grading permit. Described below. 1. Prior to the issuance of a grading permit. County of San Diego grading permit.							
M-CR-1a Prior to the issuance of a grading permit, the Project 1. Prior to the issuance of a grading permit. County of San Diego							
of a grading permit, the Project grading permit.		1 Prior to the issuence of a	1 Pafar to M CP 1 above	County of San Diago			
			1. Refer to M-CK-1 above.	County of San Diego			
L Applicants shall cause a Lista	Applicants shall cause a Data	grading perinit.					
Recovery program to be							

			Enforcement Agency &		erificati Complia	
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
implemented for Site SDI-	Wilding I have	Widnest in Street out	responsible rightey	111111111111111111111111111111111111111	Dane	rements
11,406, which shall focus on a						
uniform indexing of the						
subsurface deposit. This first						
level of index sampling shall						
consist of a 2.5 percent sample						
of the 858-square-meter deposit.						
This represents a sample of 21						
square meters for the Phase 1						
index. The proposed Phase 2						
excavations are projected based						
on an area of increased research						
potential estimated to be						
approximately 10 percent of the						
858 square meters; the exact						
number of Phase 2 excavations						
shall depend on the results of the						
Phase 1 excavations.						
M-CR-1b Prior to the issuance	1. Prior to the issuance of a	1. Refer to M-CR-1 above.	County of San Diego			
of a grading permit, the Project	grading permit.					
Applicants shall cause a Data						
Recovery program to be						
implemented for Site SDI-						
11,409, which shall focus on a						
uniform indexing of the						
subsurface deposit. This first level of index sampling shall						
consist of a 2.5 percent sample						
of the 10,637-square-meter						
subsurface deposit. This						
represents a sample of 266						
square meters for the Phase 1						
index. The proposed Phase 2						
excavations are projected based						
on an area of increased research						
potential estimated to be						

			Enforcement Agency &		erificati Complia	
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
approximately 5 percent of the						
10,637 square meters; the exact						
number of Phase 2 excavations						
shall depend on the results of the						
Phase 1 excavations.						
M-CR-1d Prior to the issuance	1. Prior to the issuance of a	1. Refer to M-CR-1 above.	County of San Diego			
of a grading permit, the Project	grading permit.					
Applicants shall cause a Data						
Recovery program to be						
implemented for Site SDI-						
12,371, which shall focus on a						
uniform indexing of the						
subsurface deposit. This first						
level of index sampling shall						
consist of a 2.5 percent sample						
of the 781-square-meter deposit.						
This represents a sample of 20						
square meters for the Phase 1						
index. The proposed Phase 2						
excavations are projected based						
on an area of increased research						
potential estimated to be						
approximately 10 percent of the						
781 square meters; the exact						
number of Phase 2 excavations						
shall depend on the results of the						
Phase 1 excavations.						
M-CR-1f Prior to the issuance of	1. Prior to the issuance of a	1. Refer to M-CR-1 above.	County of San Diego			
a grading permit, the Project	grading permit.					
Applicants shall cause a Data						
Recovery program to be				1		
implemented for Site SDI-						
16,309, which shall focus on a				1		
uniform indexing of the				1		
subsurface deposit. This first						
level of index sampling shall						

			Enforcement Agency &	Verification of Compliance			
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks	
consist of a 2.5 percent sample	, ,, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		g v				
of the 5,496-square-meter							
deposit. This represents a sample							
of 137 square meters for the							
Phase 1 index. The proposed							
Phase 2 excavations are							
projected based on an area of							
increased research potential							
estimated to be approximately							
10 percent of the 5,496 square							
meters; the exact number of							
Phase 2 excavations shall							
depend on the results of the							
Phase 1 excavations.							
M-CR-1i Prior to the issuance of	1. Prior to the issuance of a	1. Refer to M-CR-1 above.	County of San Diego				
a grading permit, the Project	grading permit.						
Applicants shall cause a Data							
Recovery program to be							
implemented for Site SDI-							
16,332, which shall focus on a							
uniform indexing of the							
subsurface deposit. The total							
area of the subsurface deposits is							
approximately 1,731 square							
meters. The development will							
impact approximately one-third							
of SDI-16,332, including 924							
square meters of the significant							
subsurface deposits. This first							
level of index sampling shall							
consist of a 2.5 percent sample							
of the 924-square-meter deposit.							
This represents a sample of 23							
square meters for the Phase 1							
index. The County of San Diego							
has also required that a 10-foot-							

			Enforcement Agency &		erificati Complia	
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
wide buffer strip within the open						
space portion of SDI-16,332 be						
subjected to data recovery. This						
will add seven test units to the						
sample. The proposed Phase 2						
excavations are projected based						
on an area of increased research						
potential estimated to be						
approximately 10 percent of the						
924 square meters; the exact						
number of Phase 2 excavations						
shall depend on the results of the						
Phase 1 excavations.						
M-CR-1j All cultural materials	1. At the time cultural	1. Refer to M-CR-1 above.	County of San Diego			
recovered from the Project,	materials are recovered					
either during the mitigation	from the project.					
program or during the past						
archaeological testing programs,						
shall be professionally prepared						
for permanent curation at a local						
facility meeting the criteria for						
such curation centers as listed in						
36CFR79. The cost to curate						
collections shall be the						
responsibility of the applicant.						
Copies of field notes, reports,						
maps and catalog data shall be						
included with the curated						
collection.	1 /E E	1 / 5 5 4/) 1	C (C D)			
M-CR-2a All sites, regardless	1. (For Easement(s)) Prior	1. (For Easement(s) and	County of San Diego			
of significance status, that are	to recordation of each	Conveyance (POM)) The				
located outside of the	Final Map which a site has been identified and	Applicant or its designee shall				
development area shall be		show the easement or proof of				
placed in open space easements.	located. (For	compliance with the required				
The sites may be included in	Conveyance (POM))	conveyance condition for each				
general Project-wide open space	Prior to recordation of	Final Map, per the requirements				

			Enforcement Agency 9		erificati Complia	
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
preserves, in which case, site-	each Final Map, the	of Bio#20 HABITAT				
specific easements would not be	Applicant or its designee	CONVEYANCE AND				
necessary. For sites that would	shall convey fee title to	PRESERVATION with priority				
be preserved within the	land within the Otay	given to the protect identified				
development envelope,	Ranch Preserve to the	cultural sites as acreage is				
easements shall be dedicated for	Otay Ranch POM or its	conveyed within the Open Space				
individual sites unless	designee at a ratio of	Lots. In addition, to avoid islands				
incorporated within larger	1.188 acres for each acre	of conveyed lands, the Applicant				
biological or other open space	of development area, as	or its designee shall where				
designation. The open space	defined in the Otay	possible convey lands adjacent to				
designation shall include	Ranch Resource	existing POM lands for access				
language that prohibits any type	Management Plan.	and operational efficiencies.				
of surface modification to the	Access to the conveyed	Appropriate granting language				
sites or intrusions into the site	property for maintenance	shall be shown on the title sheet				
by grading, trenching, or other	purposes shall also be	concurrent with each of the Final				
development-related	provided to the	Map Reviews, or the Applicant				
improvements. For any sites	satisfaction of the POM.	shall prepare the legal				
located within open space, a	The approved associated	descriptions of the easements,				
park area, or the Preserve,	funding or funding	then submit them for preparation				
specific requirements for	mechanism shall be	and recordation with the [DGS,				
individual sites are necessary to	established prior to first	RP], and pay all applicable fees				
ensure that the sites are not	grading permit.	associated with preparation of the				
impacted by maintenance or		documents, or the Applicant shall				
landscaping. Open space areas		provide evidence that the land				
shall be transferred to County		has been conveyed into a Otay				
Department of Parks and		Ranch Preserve.				
Recreation (County Parks) and		2. (For Easement(s)) For				
maintained as part of the		recordation on the map, the				
Preserve. County Parks shall		[PDS, LDR] shall route each				
assume responsibility for the		Final Map to [PDS, PPD] for				
protection of the sites in the		approval prior to map				
open space areas as part of the		recordation. For recordation by				
management of the Preserve.		separate document, the [DGS,				
Aside from temporary fencing		RP] shall prepare and approve the				
during grading and construction		easement documents and send				
to ensure preservation during		them to [PDS, PPD] and [DPR				

			F., f.,		erificati Complia	
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
this period, no individual site		GPM] for preapproval. The				
preservation measures are		[PDS, PPD] shall preapprove the				
deemed necessary during		language and estimated location				
development activities.		of the easements prior to				
Subsequently, the long-term		recordation. Upon recordation of				
protection of the sites will be		the easements [DGS, RP] shall				
achieved through management		forward a copy of the recorded				
of the Preserve by County		documents to [PDS, PPD] for				
Parks. During grading or		satisfaction of the condition, or if				
brushing, the monitoring		recorded on the map, the [PDS				
archaeologist shall determine		LDR] shall satisfy the condition				
the need for temporary fences		after map recordation. (For				
and direct their installation to		Conveyance (POM)) For				
provide a physical barrier		recordation on the map, [PDS,				
between the grading machinery		LDR] shall route each Final Map				
and adjacent significant cultural		to [PDS, PCC] for approval prior				
resources that are designated for		to map recordation. The [PDS,				
preservation or eventual data		PCC] and POM/DPR of the RMP				
recovery. Once the open space		Preserve shall preapprove the				
areas are transferred to the		estimated location (with cultural				
Preserve, it will become the		site considerations), and funding				
responsibility of the POM to		of the Otay Ranch RMP Preserve				
maintain the easements for the		prior to recordation. Upon				
archaeological sites.		Recordation of the Otay Ranch				
		RMP Preserve conveyance,				
		[DGS, RP] shall forward a copy				
		of the recorded documents to				
		[PDS, PCC] for satisfaction of				
		the condition.				
M-CR-2b Prior to any	1. Prior to approval of any	The Applicant or its designee	County of San Diego			
improvements to existing trails	grading and or	shall provide a copy of the	3			
or development of new trails,	improvement plans and	Archaeological Monitoring				
improvement plans shall be	issuance of any Grading	Contract or letter of acceptance,				
reviewed by the Project	or Construction Permits	cost estimate, and MOU to [PDS,				
archaeologist under the direction	for each phase.	PPD]. Additionally, the cost				
of the County to determine the	•	amount of the monitoring work				

			Enforcement A course 9		rification of ompliance
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Date Remarks
potential for impacts to cultural resources, and the need for additional field research, testing, mitigation for potential impacts during construction and use, and monitoring of construction. The requirements of mitigation measure M-CR-1 for data recovery and analysis, including Native American monitoring, shall be applied during all subsequent surveys if new cultural resources are identified.		shall be added to the grading bond cost estimate. 2. The County PDS, PPD shall review the contract or letter of acceptance, MOU and cost estimate or separate bonds for compliance with this condition. The cost estimate should be forwarded to the County PDS, PPD for inclusion in the grading bond cost estimate, and grading bonds and the grading monitoring requirement shall be made a condition of the issuance of the			
M-CR-3 In the event that human burials are encountered, standard procedures for such discoveries shall be implemented, including notification of the County Coroner's Office, the County, the Native American Heritage Commission and local Native American representatives. Fieldwork shall cease in the area of any such discovery. The Native American representative and the County shall be consulted to determine a preferred course of action, and the burial shall be treated according to the requirements of Public Resources Code §5097.98.	1. Prior to approval of any grading and or improvement plans and issuance of any Grading or Construction Permits for each phase. 2. Prior to any clearing, grubbing, trenching, grading, or any land disturbances associated with development Phase 1, this condition shall be completed. 3. Prior to any clearing, grubbing, trenching, grubbing, trenching, grading, or any land disturbances this condition shall be completed. 4. These actions shall occur throughout the	grading or construction permit. 1. The Applicant or its designee shall provide a copy of the Archaeological Monitoring Contract or letter of acceptance, cost estimate, and MOU to [PDS, PPD]. Additionally, the cost amount of the monitoring work shall be added to the grading bond cost estimate. 2. Submit to the Planning & Development Services for approval, a signed and stamped statement from a California Registered Engineer, or licensed surveyor that temporary fences have been installed in all locations of the project where proposed grading or clearing is within 100 feet of the archaeological site(s), CA-SDI-12368.	County of San Diego		

			F., f.,	Verification of Compliance			
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks	
Willigation Measure	duration of the earth disturbing activities. 5. Upon completion of all earth-disturbing activities, and prior to Rough Grading Final Inspection (Grading Ordinance SEC 87.421.a.2), the report shall be completed. 6. Prior to any occupancy, final grading release, or use of the premises in reliance of this permit, the final report shall be prepared for each development phase.	3. The Applicant or its designee shall have the contracted Project Archeologist and Kumeyaay Native American Monitor attend the preconstruction meeting to explain the monitoring requirements. 4. The project Applicant or its designee shall implement the Cultural Resource Grading Monitoring Program pursuant to this condition. 5. The project Applicant or its designee shall submit the Archaeological Monitoring Report to [PDS, PPD] for review and approval. Once approved, a final copy of the report shall be submitted to the South Coastal Information Center and any culturally-affiliated Tribe who requests a copy. 6. Provide a copy of the study to the City of San Diego when work is conducted within City of San Diego jurisdiction properties. 7. The County PDS, PPD shall review the contract or letter of acceptance, MOU and cost estimate or separate bonds for compliance with this condition. The cost estimate should be forwarded to the County PDS, PPD for inclusion in the grading	Responsible Agency		Date	Remarks	

			Enforcement Agency 9		erificati Complia	
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase	bond cost estimate, and grading bonds and the grading monitoring requirement shall be made a condition of the issuance of the grading or construction permit. 8. The [PDS, PPD] shall review the signed and stamped statement for compliance this condition. 9. The [DPW, PDCI] shall confirm the attendance of the approved Project Archaeologist. 10. The [DPW, PDCI] shall make sure that the Project Archeologist is on-site performing the monitoring duties of this condition. The [DPW, PDCI] shall contact the [PDS, PPD] if the Project Archeologist or Applicant fails to comply with this condition. 11. The project Applicant or its designee shall submit the Archaeological Monitoring Report to [PDS, PPD] for review and approval. Once approved, a final copy FGC of the report shall be submitted to the South Coastal Information Center and any culturally-affiliated Tribe who requests a copy. 12. [PDS, PPD] shall review the final report for compliance with this condition and the report	Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks

					Tie 44 e	Verification of Compliance		
Mitigation Measure		Monitoring Phase		Monitoring Method	Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
9		Ç		format guidelines. Upon				
				acceptance of the report, [PDS,				
				PPD] shall inform [PDS, LDR]				
				and [DPW, PDCI], that the				
				requirement is completed and the bond amount can be				
				relinguished. If the monitoring				
				was bonded separately, then				
				[PDS, PPD] shall inform [PDS				
				or DPW FISCAL] to release the				
				bond back to the Applicant or its				
				designee				
	ı			Paleontological Resources				
M-CR-4 Paleontological	1.	Prior to approval of any	1.	The Applicant shall provide a	County of San Diego			
monitoring shall be conducted		grading and or		copy of the Grading Monitoring				
during all mass grading and		improvement plans and		Contract or letter of acceptance,				
excavation activities in surface		issuance of any Grading		cost estimate, and MOU to the				
exposures of the Otay Formation		or Construction Permits.		[PDS, PPD]. Additionally, the				
to mitigate any adverse impacts	2.	Upon completion of all		cost amount of the monitoring				
(i.e., loss or destruction) to		grading activities, and		work shall be added to the				
potential nonrenewable		prior to Rough Grading	_	grading bond cost estimate.				
paleontological resources. A		Final Inspection (Grading	2.	The project Applicant or its				
mitigation monitoring and		Ordinance SEC		designee shall submit the letter				
reporting program consistent with County and CEQA		87.421.a.2), the letter report shall be completed		report to the [PDS, PPD] for review and approval. Provide a				
guidelines and requirements		for each development		copy of the study to the City of				
shall be developed and		phase.		San Diego when work is				
implemented prior to any mass	3	Prior to Preconstruction		conducted within City of San				
grading and/or excavation-	٥.	Conference, and prior to		Diego jurisdiction properties.				
related activities, including		any clearing, grubbing,	3.	The Applicant or its designee				
utility trenching, within the Otay		trenching, grading, or		shall have the contracted Project				
Formation. The mitigation		any land disturbances		Paleontologist attend the				
monitoring and reporting		this condition shall be		preconstruction meeting to				
program shall be conducted in		completed.		explain the monitoring				
accordance with the following	4	The following actions		requirements for each				
procedures:		shall occur throughout		development phase.				

			Enforcement Agency 9		erificati Complia	
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
A. A Qualified Paleontologist or	the duration of the	4. The project Applicant or its				
Paleontological Resources	grading construction.	designee shall implement the				
Monitor (under the	5. Prior to the occupancy of	grading monitoring program				
supervision of the Qualified	any structure or use of	pursuant to this condition.				
Paleontologist) shall be on-	the premises, and prior to	5. The project Applicant or its				
site during all excavation	Final Grading Release	designee shall submit the letter				
operations within geologic	(Grading Ordinance Sec.	report to the [PDS, PPD] for				
formations that may contain	87.421.a.3), for Tentative	review and approval. TIMING:				
paleontological resources	Map, PDS2004-3100-	Prior to the occupancy of any				
(i.e., the Otay Formation).	5361, the final report	structure or use of the premises,				
The Qualified Project	shall be completed.	and prior to Final Grading				
Paleontologist is a person		Release (Grading Ordinance Sec.				
with a Ph.D. or master's		87.421.a.3), for Tentative Map,				
degree in paleontology or		PDS2004-3100-5361, the final				
related field, and who has		report shall be completed.				
knowledge of San Diego		6. The County PDS, PPD shall				
County paleontology, and		review the contract or letter of				
documented experience in		acceptance, MOU and cost				
professional paleontological		estimate or separate bonds for				
procedures and techniques. A		compliance with this condition.				
Paleontological Monitor is		The cost estimate should be				
defined as an individual with		forwarded to the County PDS,				
at least 1 year of experience		LDR, for inclusion in the grading				
in field identification and		bond cost estimate and grading				
collection of fossil materials.		bonds and the grading monitoring				
The Paleontological Monitor		requirement shall be made a				
shall work under the direct		condition of the issuance of the				
supervision of the Qualified		grading or construction permit.				
Paleontologist. The Project		7. The [PDS, PPD] shall review the				
Applicants shall authorize		final negative letter report or field				
the Qualified Paleontologist		monitoring memo for compliance				
and/or Paleontological		with the project MMRP, and				
Monitor to direct, divert, or		inform [DPW, PDCI] that the				
halt any grading activity, and		requirement is completed.				
to perform all other acts		8. The [DPW, PDCI] shall attend				
		the preconstruction conference				

			Enfouncement Agency &		erificati Complia	
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method		Initials	Date	Remarks
required by the provisions listed below. B. The Qualified Paleontologist and/or Paleontological Monitor shall monitor all grading and excavation activities of undisturbed formations of sedimentary rock; C. If paleontological resources are unearthed, the Qualified Paleontologist or Paleontological Monitor shall do the following: 1. Direct, divert, or halt any grading or excavation activity until such time that the sensitivity of the resource can be determined and the appropriate recovery implemented. 2. Salvage unearthed fossil remains, including simple excavation of exposed specimens or, if necessary, plaster-jacketing of large and/or fragile specimens or more elaborate quarry excavations of richly fossiliferous deposits.	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method and confirm the attendance of the approved Project Paleontologist. 9. The [DPW, PDCI] shall make sure that the Project Paleontologist is on-site performing the monitoring duties of this condition. The [DPW, PDCI] shall contact the [PDS, PPD] if the Project Paleontologist or Applicant fails to comply with this condition. 10. The [PDS, PPD] shall review the final report for compliance with the project MMRP, and inform [DPW, PDCI] that the requirement is completed.	Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
Record stratigraphic and geologic data to provide a context for the recovered						
fossil remains, typically						

			Enforcement Aganga 9		erificati Complia	
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
including a detailed		· ·				
description of all						
paleontological localities						
within the Project site, as						
well as the lithology of						
fossil-bearing strata						
within the measured						
stratigraphic section, if						
feasible, and						
photographic						
documentation of the						
geologic setting.						
4. Prepare collected fossil						
remains for curation to						
include cleaning the						
fossils by removing the						
enclosing rock material;						
stabilizing fragile						
specimens using glues						
and other hardeners, if						
necessary; and repairing						
broken specimens.						
5. Curate, catalog, and						
identify all fossil remains						
to the lowest taxon						
possible; inventory						
specimens; assign catalog						
numbers; and enter the						
appropriate specimen and						
locality data into a						
collection database.						
6. Transfer the cataloged						
fossil remains to an						
accredited institution						
(museum or university) in						
California that maintains						

			Enforcement According 9		erificati Complia	
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
paleontological	8	g	1 3			
collections for archival						
storage and/or display.						
The transfer shall include						
copies of relevant field						
notes, maps, stratigraphic						
sections, and						
photographs.						
D. The Qualified Paleontologist						
shall prepare a final						
Paleontological Resources						
Mitigation Report						
summarizing the field and						
laboratory methods used, the						
stratigraphic units inspected,						
the types of fossils						
recovered, and the						
significance of the curated						
collection.						
E. Submit two hard copies of						
the final Paleontological						
Resources Mitigation Report						
to the Director of DPLU for						
final approval of the						
mitigation, and submit an						
electronic copy of the report						
according to the County						
Department of Planning &						
Development's Electronic Submittal Format Guidelines.						
Submittal Format Guidelines.		Geology and Soils				
M-GE-1a Otay Lakes Road,	Prior to the issuance of	1. A California Certified	County of San Diego			
Widening (Appendix C-8 of the	grading or construction	Engineering Geologist shall	County of Sail Diego			
Draft EIR [2015] and	permits for any phase of	submit a complete final soils				
supplemental analysis Appendix	the project, the final	report for each development				
D-6 of the Recirculated EIR	soils report and final	phase. The findings shall be				

			Enforcement Agency &		erificati Complia	
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
[2019]): Excavations of cut slopes shall be observed during grading by an engineering geologist to evaluate whether the soil and geologic conditions differ significantly from those expected. Cut slopes that expose shared claystone bedding may require slope stabilization consisting of stability fills. These stabilization measures shall be implemented if determined necessary by the engineering geologist.	grading plans shall conform to all applicable laws, regulations, and requirements. 2. Prior to approval of final inspection of site grading for each phase of the affected areas of the proposed project.	reviewed and approved by the Director of the County Department of Planning & Development Services or designee. 2. The project Applicant or its designee shall prepare a certified summary of their findings on the removal and recompaction measures. The findings shall be reviewed and approved by the Director of the County Department of Planning & Development Services or designee. 3. [PDS] shall review the geotechnical findings for	Attoponoso rigency			Remarks
M-GE-1b Area A and B, Tentative Map (Appendices C-6 and 7 of the Draft EIR [2015] and supplemental analysis Appendix D-6 of the Recirculated EIR [2019]): Because of the potential presence of adverse geologic structures, the geologic structure of permanent cut slopes composed of Otay Formation, Fanglomerate materials, or metavolcanic rock shall be analyzed in detail by an engineering geologist during grading operations. Grading of cut and fill slopes and intermediate terrace benching	1. Prior to the issuance of grading or construction permits for any phase of the project, the final soils report and final grading plans shall conform to all applicable laws, regulations, and requirements.	compliance with this condition. 1. A California Certified Engineering Geologist shall submit a complete final soils report for each development phase. The findings shall be reviewed and approved by the Director of the County Department of Planning & Development Services or designee. 2. [PDS] shall review the geotechnical findings for compliance with this condition.	County of San Diego			

			Enforcement Agency &		Verification of Compliance		
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks	
shall be designed in accordance	2 22 8 2002		g				
with the requirements of the							
local building codes and the							
2010 California Building Code							
(CBC). Additional							
recommendations for slope							
stabilization may be necessary if							
adverse geologic structure is							
encountered. Mitigation of							
unstable cut slopes can be							
achieved by the use of drained							
stability fills. In addition, cut							
slopes exposing cohesionless							
surficial deposits or rock slopes							
with unfavorable geologic							
structure may require stability							
fills. In general, the Typical							
Stability Fill Detail presented on							
Figure 10 (Appendices C-6 and							
7) should be used for design and							
construction of stability fills,							
where required. The backcut for							
stability fills should commence							
at least 10 feet from the top of							
the proposed finished-graded							
slope and should extend at least							
3 feet into formational materials.							
For slopes that exceed 30 feet in							
height, the inclination of the							
backcut may be flattened as							
determined by the engineering							
geologist during grading							
operations.							
M-GE-1c Area A and B	1. Prior to the issuance of	A California Certified	County of San Diego				
Tentative Map (Appendices* C-	grading or construction	Engineering Geologist shall					
6 and C-7 of the Draft EIR	permits for any phase of	submit a complete final soils					

			Enforcement Agency &		erificati Complia	
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
[2015] and supplemental analysis Appendix D-6 of the Recirculated EIR [2019]): Because of the potential presence of adverse geologic structures, the geologic structure of permanent cut slopes composed of Metavolcanic Rock should be analyzed in detail by an engineering geologist during the grading operations. The use of drained stability fills and rock slope stabilization measures such as rock bolting, or rockfall protection systems shall be implemented if adverse geologic	the project, the final soils report and final grading plans shall conform to all applicable laws, regulations, and requirements.	report for each development phase. The findings shall be reviewed and approved by the Director of the County Department of Planning & Development Services or designee. 2. [PDS] shall review the geotechnical findings for compliance with this condition.	Responsible Agency	muus	Dute	Remarks
structure is encountered. M-GE-2a Otay Lakes Road, Widening & Realignment (Appendix C-8 Draft EIR [2015] and supplemental analysis Appendix D-6 of the Recirculated EIR [2019]): Mitigation measures will be required along the eastern portion of the roadway due to the steepness of the natural slopes and boulder outcrops above the proposed cut slope. The areas of proposed rock fall mitigation are shown on Figures 2.5-2A and B. The mitigation shall consist of the construction of a rock fall debris fence or other acceptable catchment device at the toe of the proposed cut slope. The hard	1. Prior to the issuance of grading or construction permits for any phase of the project, the final soils report and final grading plans shall conform to all applicable laws, regulations, and requirements.	1. A California Certified Engineering Geologist shall submit a complete final soils report for each development phase. The findings shall be reviewed and approved by the Director of the County Department of Planning & Development Services or designee. 2. [PDS] shall review the geotechnical findings for compliance with this condition.	County of San Diego			

			Enforcement Agency &		erificati Complia	
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
rock slopes should be evaluated by an engineering geologist during site development and final locations of the debris fence or alternative method shall be provided at that time. M-GE-2b Area A and Area B.	Prior to the issuance of	A California Certified	County of San Diego			
Tentative Map (Appendices C-6 and 7 Draft EIR [2015] and supplemental analysis Appendix D-6 of the Recirculated EIR [2019]): Mitigation shall consist of the construction of rock fall debris fences or other acceptable catchment devices at the toe of proposed slopes or at the edge of daylight cut or fill areas. The area of proposed rock fall mitigation for Area A is shown on Figure 2.5-2A and Area B on Figure 2.5-2B. Area A consists of the northern-most section of proposed residential development, east of Upper Otay Reservoir and the northern section of Lower Otay Reservoir. Area B encompasses the eastern-most section of proposed residential development and resort. The hard rock slopes shall be evaluated by an engineering geologist during site development and final locations of the debris fences or	grading or construction permits for any phase of the project, the final soils report and final grading plans shall conform to all applicable laws, regulations, and requirements.	Engineering Geologist shall submit a complete final soils report for each development phase. The findings shall be reviewed and approved by the Director of the County Department of Planning & Development Services or designee. 2. [PDS] shall review the geotechnical findings for compliance with this condition.	County of Sail Diego			

	Enforcement Agency &		erificati Complia			
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
alternative method shall be provided at that time.						
M-GE-2c Area A and Area B, Tentative Map (Appendices C-6 and 7 Draft EIR [2015] and supplemental analysis Appendix D-6 of the Recirculated EIR [2019]): Hard rock slopes shall be analyzed in detail by an engineering geologist during the grading operations. In areas where loose or potentially hazardous rock is encountered during grading, the loose material shall be scaled off the slope face to mitigate the hazard. If adverse geologic structures are encountered during grading, rock slope stabilization measures such as rock bolting, or rockfall protection systems may be necessary.	Prior to approval of final inspection of site grading for each phase of the affected areas of the proposed project.	 A geotechnical consultant shall prepare a certified report on stabilization measures. The findings shall be reviewed and approved by the Director of the County Department of Planning & Development Services or designee. [PDS] shall review the geotechnical findings for compliance with this condition. 	County of San Diego			
M-GE-2d At the time of final design the geotechnical engineer shall certify that all mitigation measures provided reduce the level of significance of rock fall hazards have been implemented.	1. Prior to the issuance of grading or construction permits for any phase of the project, the final soils report and final grading plans shall conform to all applicable laws, regulations, and requirements.	 A California Certified Engineering Geologist shall submit a complete final soils report for each development phase. The findings shall be reviewed and approved by the Director of the County Department of Planning & Development Services or designee. [PDS] shall review the geotechnical findings for compliance with this condition. 	County of San Diego			

			Enforcement Agency &		erificati Complia	
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
M-HZ-1a Project grading and	Prior to grading and	Project grading and	County of San Diego			
improvements plans shall be	improvement plan	improvements plans shall be				
reviewed by the Director of	finalization.	submitted to the Director of				
Public Works to determine that		Public Works.				
water quality basins are designed		2. The Director of Public Works				
to drain within 72 hours and		will review the plans to				
include a mechanism to open a		determine that water quality				
flap gate or similar manual		basins meet the criteria.				
device if the drain time becomes						
too long. Manual drainage shall						
be conducted if water is held						
beyond 72 hours. Routine and						
semi-annual inspections shall						
include modification of orifice						
drain holes, if needed, to provide						
for optimum performance and						
suitable drain time.						
M-HZ-1b The Director of Public	 Prior to grading and 	Project grading and	County of San Diego			
Works shall determine the design	improvement plan	improvements plans shall be				
of the water quality basins	finalization.	submitted to the Director of				
include rip-rap fields at inlet		Public Works.				
scour-protection points to be		2. The Director of Public Works				
self-draining concurrent with the		will review the plans to				
processing of grading and		determine that water quality				
improvement plans.		basins meet the criteria.				
M-HZ-1c Routine and semi-	 After completion of 	1. The project Applicant or its	County of San Diego			
annual water quality basin	construction (annually).	designee shall complete routine				
inspections to the satisfaction of		and semi-annual water quality				
the Director of Public Works		basin inspections.				
shall include removal of		2. The Director of Public Works				
accumulated trash and debris		shall determine that inspections				
that may capture and hold		are satisfactory according to the				
rainwater or runoff, or that		inspection criteria noted in this				
accumulates around the outlet		measure.				
riser pipe or discharge orifice;						
repair of erosion or low-lying						

		Enforcement Agency &	Verification of Compliance			
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
areas where ponding of water	112011110111111111111111111111111111111	112011100121119 11200110 0	lesponszore rigore,	27777777	2 0.00	110,1101,110
develops; identification and						
elimination of possible vector						
harborage or burrowing rodent						
activity; inspection for sufficient						
vegetation coverage for basin						
side slopes and floor; reduction						
of vegetation height to minimize						
insect harborage, with the height						
of ground cover grasses reduced						
to a maximum height of 6						
inches; investigation and						
elimination or minimization of						
upstream dry season flow						
sources if dry season flows are						
persistent and lead to constant						
ponding; and notification of San						
Diego County Vector Control if						
sources are from off-site						
properties.						
		Noise				
M-N-1a The Project Applicants	1. Prior to the approval of	1. The project Applicant or its	County of San Diego			
shall prepare a noise protection	the map, the	designee shall show the easement				
easement encircled on Figures	requirements of this	on each Final map of the effected				
2-1 and 2-2 of the noise study	condition shall be	lots with the appropriate granting				
addendum (Appendix D-11).	completed.	language on the title sheet				
The noise protection easement		concurrent with Final Map				
language shall contain a		Review.				
restriction stating that the		2. The County [PDS, LDR] shall				
structure and the outdoor		verify that the easement is				
activity area will be placed such		indicated on the map as specified				
that a noise barrier will		and recorded				
complement the residence's						
architecture, will reduce noise						
levels at outdoor activity areas						
to within acceptable standards,						

	Enforcement Agency &		erificati Complia			
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
and will not incorporate a solid (opaque) wall in excess of 10 feet in height.						
M-N-1b Concurrent with approval of the Final Map, the Project Applicants proponent shall dedicate to the County a noise protection easement on each of the lots encircled on Figures 2-1 and 2-2 of the noise study addendum (Appendix D-11). These easements are for the protection of noise-sensitive locations from excessive traffic noise. The noise protection easements shall be shown on the Final Map(s).	Prior to the approval of the map, the requirements of this condition shall be completed.	 The project Applicant or its designee shall show the easement on each Final map of the effected lots with the appropriate granting language on the title sheet concurrent with Final Map Review. The County [PDS, LDR] shall verify that the easement is indicated on the map as specified and recorded 	County of San Diego			
M-N-1c For all lots encircled on Figures 2-1 and 2-2 of the noise study addendum (Appendix D-11), the noise protection easement shall require that, prior to approval of the building permit or other development approval, an acoustical study be prepared based on proposed noise barrier placement and housing construction to demonstrate and ensure that interior noise levels are below 45 dBA CNEL.	Prior to the approval of the map, the requirements of this condition shall be completed.	 The project Applicant or its designee shall show the easement on each Final map of the effected lots with the appropriate granting language on the title sheet concurrent with Final Map Review. The County [PDS, LDR] shall verify that the easement is indicated on the map as specified and recorded 	County of San Diego			
M-N-1d The Project Applicants proponent shall construct a noise barrier at the top of the slope and at the back of yards for any Noise Sensitive Land Use that is	1. Prior to final design.	The project Applicant or its designee shall construct a noise barrier at the top of slope and back of yards for any NSLU that	County of San Diego			

			Enforcement Agency &		erificati Complia	
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
exposed to a CNEL greater than 60 dBA as listed in Table 2 of the noise study addendum. The barrier shall be constructed to the height specified in Table 2 and generally follow applicable alignments shown on Figures 2-1 and 2-2 in the noise study addendum (Appendix D-11). Barriers may be constructed of masonry, wood, and/or transparent materials, such as glass or Lucite. Earthen berms or a combination of berms and walls could also be used to provide	Ntomeoring 1 hase	is exposed to a CNEL greater than 60 dB. 2. The County shall verify that the is constructed with the allowed materials and the required height.	Responsible Agency	intituts	Date	Remarks
noise attenuation. M-N-1e Noise barriers, as described in M-N-1d, would not reduce noise levels to secondstory elevations due to their lesser barrier heights relative to two-story structures. Where two-story homes are to be located where traffic noise levels would meet or exceed 60 dBA CNEL without abatement (see Table 2 of the noise study addendum) and where two-story homes are planned to be constructed within 300 feet of the Otay Lakes Road edge of pavement, the noise protection easement required by mitigation measure M-N-1 shall specify that the Project Applicants must demonstrate that interior noise levels due to	Prior to approval of the building permit or other development approval.	The Project Applicant or its designee must demonstrate that interior noise levels due to exterior noise sources would not exceed 45 dBA CNEL prior to approval of the building permit or other development approval.	County of San Diego			

			Enforcement Agency &	Verification of Compliance		
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
exterior noise sources would not exceed 45 dBA CNEL prior to approval of the building permit or other development approval. In these cases, it is anticipated that the typical method of compliance would be to provide the homes with air conditioning or equivalent forced air circulation to allow occupancy with closed windows, which, for most residential construction,	Nomtoring Phase	Montoring Method	Responsible Agency	mutats	Date	Remarks
would provide sufficient exterior- to-interior noise reduction. M-N-2 Prior to Site Plan	Prior to Site Plan	1 The assist Applicant of	County of Can Disas			
approval of proposed land uses within the mixed-use, resort, public safety, or single family residential sites, the Project Applicants or designee(s) shall prepare acoustical studies of proposed mechanical equipment, which shall identify all noise-generating equipment (including emergency generators and generators associated with the proposed sewer pump stations), predict property line noise levels from all identified equipment, and recommend mitigation to be implemented (e.g., enclosures, barriers, site orientation) as necessary to comply with the County Noise Ordinance, Section 36.404.	approval.	 The project Applicant or designee(s) shall prepare acoustical studies of proposed mechanical equipment, which shall identify all noise-generating equipment (including emergency generators and generators associated with the proposed sewer pump stations), predict property line noise levels from all identified equipment, and recommend mitigation to be implemented (e.g., enclosures, barriers, site orientation) as necessary to comply with the County Noise Ordinance, Section 36.404. The County shall review and approve acoustical studies to ensure they comply with the County Noise Ordinance, Section 36.404. 	County of San Diego			

			Enforcement Agency &		erificati Complia	
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
M-N-3 Prior to the issuance of a building permit for commercial land uses containing loading docks, delivery areas, and parking lots, the Project aApplicant, or its designee, will prepare an acoustical study(s) of proposed commercial land use site plans, which will identify all noise-generating areas and associated equipment, predict noise levels at property lines from all identified areas, and recommend mitigation to be implemented (e.g., enclosures, barriers, site orientation, reduction of parking stalls), as necessary, to comply with the County Noise Ordinance Section 36.404.	Prior to the issuance of a building permit for commercial land uses containing loading docks, delivery areas, and parking lots, the applicant, or its designee.	1. The applicant, or its designee, will prepare an acoustical study(s) of proposed commercial land use site plans, which will identify all noise-generating areas and associated equipment, predict noise levels at property lines from all identified areas, and recommend mitigation to be implemented (e.g., enclosures, barriers, site orientation, reduction of parking stalls), as necessary, to comply with the County Noise Ordinance Section 36.404. 2. The County shall review and approve acoustical studies to ensure they comply with the County Noise Ordinance, Section 36.404.	County of San Diego			
 M-N-4 To reduce impacts associated with air blast overpressure and rock drilling and crushing generated by Project-related grading activities, Project aApplicant(s) of all phases of Project development shall conform to the following requirements, which shall be prominently noted on grading plans: All blasting shall be performed by a blast contractor and blasting personnel licensed to operate in San Diego County. 	1. Prior to approval of any plan or issuance of any permit, and/or prior to use of the premises in reliance of this permit the Plan shall be approved and implemented throughout the duration of construction for each development phase. 2. The following actions shall occur throughout the duration of construction for any development phase.	 The project Applicant or its designee shall prepare the Blasting Plan and submit it to the County [PDS, ZONING] and pay all applicable review fees. The project Applicant or its designee shall comply with the Air Quality and GHG Mitigation Measures of this condition. The project Applicant or its designee shall maintain the rock crushing and drilling setback mitigation as indicated above until all rock crushing and drilling activities have been 	County of San Diego			

			Enforcement Agency &		erificati Complia	
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
 Each blast shall be monitored and recorded with an air blast overpressure monitor and groundborne vibration accelerometer approved by the County that is located outside the closest residence to the blast. A blasting plan, including estimates of the air blast overpressure level and groundborne vibration at the residence closest to the blast, shall be submitted to the County for review prior to the first blast. Blasting shall not commence until the County has approved the blast plan. Blasting shall not exceed 0.1 in/sec peak particle velocity (PPV) at the nearest occupied residence in accordance with the County's Noise Guidelines. Blasting shall not be conducted within 1,000 feet of on- or off-site sensitive receptors unless the blasting study concludes that a distance less than 1,000 feet 	3. The following actions shall occur throughout the duration of the rock crushing and drilling activities for each development phase.	completed for each development phase. 4. The County [PDS, PPD] shall review the Blasting Plan for compliance with the content guidelines, the Blasting Plan, County Noise Ordinance, and this condition. 5. The County [DPW, PDCI] shall make sure that the grading contractor complies with this condition. The County [DPW, PDCI] shall ensure a qualified opacity observer monitors opacity from crushing activities once every 30 days while crushers are employed on the site. The County [DPW, PDCI] shall contact the County [PDS, PCC] if the Applicant or its designee fails to comply with this condition. 6. The County [DPW, PDCI] shall make sure that the grading contractor complies with the construction noise control measures of this condition. The County [DPW, PDCI] shall contact the County [PDS, PCC] if the Applicant or its designee fails to comply with this condition.				

			E. C. A.A. C.		Verification of Compliance		
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks	
is within an acceptable noise							
level.							
 All rock drilling and 							
crushing activities shall							
be located a minimum							
distance of 800 feet from							
the nearest property line							
where an occupied							
structure is located and							
shall comply with							
County noise standards							
pursuant to County Code							
Noise Ordinance Section							
36.404. The 800-foot							
setback distance may be							
reduced if a noise study							
is conducted for rock							
processing activities and							
noise levels of such							
activities would be							
within acceptable							
County limits at the							
reduced distances as							
determined by the noise							
study.							
All rock crushing							
activities shall be located							
a minimum distance of							
350 feet from the nearest							
property line where an							
occupied structure is							
located and shall comply							
with County noise							
standards pursuant to							
County Code Noise							
Ordinance Section							

					Enforcement Agency &		erificati Complia	
Mitigation Measure		Monitoring Phase		Monitoring Method	Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
36.404. The 350-foot		8			1 8 1			
setback distance may be								
reduced if a noise study								
is conducted for rock								
processing activities and								
noise levels of such								
activities would be								
within acceptable								
County limits at the								
reduced distances as								
determined by the noise								
study.								
M-N-5 To reduce impulse noise	1.	11	1.	The project Applicant or its	County of San Diego			
impacts associated with air blast		plan or issuance of any		designee shall prepare the				
over-pressure and rock drilling		permit, and/or prior to		Blasting Plan and submit it to				
and crushing noise generated by		use of the premises in		the County [PDS, ZONING] and				
Project-related grading activities,		reliance of this permit		pay all applicable review fees.				
Project Applicants of all phases		the Plan shall be	2.	The project Applicant or its				
of Project development shall		approved and		designee shall comply with the				
conform to the following		implemented throughout		Air Quality and GHG Mitigation				
requirements, which shall be		the duration of	_	Measures of this condition.				
prominently noted on grading		construction for each	3.	The project Applicant or its				
plans:	_	development phase.		designee shall maintain the rock				
All blasting shall be	2.	The following actions		crushing and drilling setback				
performed by a blast		shall occur throughout		mitigation as indicated above				
contractor and blasting		the duration of		until all rock crushing and				
personnel licensed to operate		construction for any		drilling activities have been				
in San Diego County.	2	development phase.		completed for each development				
o Each blast shall be	3.	The following actions	4	phase.				
monitored and recorded		shall occur throughout	4.	The County [PDS, PPD] shall				
with an air blast over-		the duration of the rock		review the Blasting Plan for				
pressure monitor and		crushing and drilling		compliance with the content				
groundborne vibration		activities for each		guidelines, the Blasting Plan,				
accelerometer approved		development phase.		County Noise Ordinance, and this condition.				
by the County that is				uns condition.				
located outside the								

		Enforcement Agency &			erificati Complia	
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
closest residence to the blast. A blasting plan, including estimates of the air blast overpressure level and groundborne vibration at the residence closest to the blast, shall be submitted to the County for review prior to the first blast. Blasting shall not commence until the County has approved the blast plan. Blasting shall not exceed 0.1 in/sec peak particle velocity (PPV) at the nearest occupied residence in accordance with the County's Noise Guidelines. Blasting shall not be conducted within 1,000 feet of on- or off-site sensitive receptors unless the blasting study concludes that a distance less than 1,000 feet is within an acceptable noise level. All rock drilling activities shall be located a minimum distance of 800 feet from the nearest property line where an occupied structure is located and shall comply		 The County [DPW, PDCI] shall make sure that the grading contractor complies with this condition. The County [DPW, PDCI] shall ensure a qualified opacity observer monitors opacity from crushing activities once every 30 days while crushers are employed on the site. The County [DPW, PDCI] shall contact the County [PDS, PCC] if the Applicant or its designee fails to comply with this condition. The County [DPW, PDCI] shall make sure that the grading contractor complies with the construction noise control measures of this condition. The County [DPW, PDCI] shall contact the County [PDS, PCC] if the Applicant or its designee fails to comply with this condition. 				

			Enforcement Agency &		Verification of Compliance				
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks			
with County noise	8	9	1 3 4						
standards pursuant to									
County Code Noise									
Ordinance Section									
36.404. The 800-foot									
setback distance may be									
reduced if a noise study is									
conducted for rock									
processing activities and									
noise levels of such									
activities would be within									
acceptable County limits									
at the reduced distances									
as determined by the									
noise study.									
 All rock crushing 									
activities shall be located									
a minimum distance of									
350 feet from the nearest									
property line where an									
occupied structure is									
located and shall comply									
with County noise									
standards pursuant to									
County Code Noise									
Ordinance Section									
36.404. The 350-foot									
setback distance may be									
reduced if a noise study is									
conducted for rock									
processing activities and									
noise levels of such									
activities would be within									
acceptable County limits									
at the reduced distances									

			Enforcement Agency 9		erificati Complia	
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
as determined by the	-	, and the second				
noise study.						
M-N-6 To reduce impacts	1. The following actions	1. The [DPW, PDCI] shall make	County of San Diego			
associated with groundborne	shall occur throughout	sure that the grading contractor				
vibration generated by Project-	the duration of the	complies with the vibration				
related construction activities,	grading construction for	control measures of this				
the Project aApplicant(s) of all	each development phase.	condition. The [DPW, PDCI]				
Project phases shall conform to		shall contact the [PDS, PCC] if				
the following requirements,		the Applicant or its designee				
which shall be prominently noted		fails to comply with this				
on grading plans:		condition.				
Heavy construction						
equipment shall not be						
operated within 200 feet of						
any residential structure.						
 Rock blasting shall not be 						
performed within 1,000 feet						
of a residential structure.						
 Blasting shall not exceed 						
0.1 in/sec peak particle						
velocity (PPV) at the						
nearest occupied residence						
in accordance with the						
Country's Noise						
Guidelines.						
A vibration analysis						
assessing the proposed						
blasting and materials						
handling associated with						
proposed project shall be						
submitted to the County for						
review prior to the first						
blast. Blasting shall not						
commence until the County						
has approved the plan.						
		Transportation and Traffic				

			Enforcement Agency &		erificati Complia	
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
M-TR-1 Prior to recordation of the first final map, the Project Applicants shall enter into an agreement with the City of Chula Vista to secure and construct, or cause to be constructed, the widening of Otay Lakes Road between Wueste Road and the City/County Boundary from two lanes to four lanes (4-Lane Major with Raised Median), such that the improvements are operational prior to construction of the 728th EDU.	Prior to recordation of the first final map.	 The [PDS, LDR] shall review the plans for consistency with the condition and County Standards. Upon approval of the plans [PDS, LDR] shall request the required securities and improvement agreements. The securities and improvement agreement shall be approved by the Director of PDS. City of Chula Vista must review and accept the agreement. 	City of Chula Vista and County of San Diego			
M-TR-2 Prior to recordation of the first final map, the Project Applicants shall enter into an agreement with the County of San Diego to secure and construct, or cause to be constructed, the widening of Otay Lakes Road between the City/County Boundary and Project Driveway #1/Intersection #42 from two lanes to four lanes (4.2A Boulevard with Raised Median). Due to phasing of construction, the Project Applicants shall prepare a supplemental traffic study prior to recordation of the first final map to determine the existing traffic plus EDU timing threshold, satisfactory to the County Engineer, such that the improvements are operational	Prior to recordation of the first final map.	1. The [PDS, LDR] shall review the plans for consistency with the condition and County Standards. Upon approval of the plans [PDS, LDR] shall request the required securities and improvement agreements. The securities and improvement agreements shall be approved by the Director of PDS.	County of San Diego			

			Enforcement Agency &		erificati Complia	
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
prior to the determination of the						
supplemental traffic study or						
construction of the 896 th EDU,						
whichever is sooner.						
M-TR-3 Prior to recordation of	1. Prior to recordation of	1. The [PDS, LDR] shall review the	County of San Diego			
the first final map, the Project	the first final map.	plans for consistency with the				
Applicants shall enter into an		condition and County Standards.				
agreement with the County of		Upon approval of the plans				
San Diego to secure and		[PDS, LDR] shall request the				
construct, or cause to be		required securities and				
constructed, the widening of		improvement agreements. The				
Otay Lakes Road between		securities and improvement				
Project Driveway #1/Intersection		agreements shall be approved by				
#42 and Driveway #2 from two		the Director of PDS.				
lanes to four lanes (4.2A						
Boulevard with Raised Median).						
Due to phasing of construction,						
the Project <u>aApplicants</u> shall						
prepare a supplemental traffic						
study prior to recordation of the						
first final map to determine the						
existing traffic plus EDU timing						
threshold, satisfactory to the						
County Engineer, such that the						
improvements are operational						
prior to the determination of the						
supplemental traffic study or						
construction of the 896 th EDU,						
whichever is sooner.						
M-TR-4 Prior to recordation of	1. Prior to recordation of	1. The [<i>PDS</i> , <i>LDR</i>] shall review the	City of Chula Vista and County			
the first final map, the Project	the first final map.	plans for consistency with the	of San Diego			
Applicants shall enter into an		condition and County Standards.				
agreement with the City of Chula		Upon approval of the plans				
Vista to secure and construct, or		[PDS, LDR] shall request the				
cause to be constructed, a traffic		required securities and				
signal at the intersection of Otay		improvement agreements. The				

			Enforcement Agency 9		erificati Complia	
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
Lakes Road and Wueste Road such that the improvements are operational prior to the construction of the 1,500th EDU.		securities and improvement agreements shall be approved by the Director of PDS. 2. City of Chula Vista must review and accept the agreement.				
M-TR-5 Prior to recordation of the first final map, the Project Applicants shall enter into an agreement with the City of Chula Vista to secure and construct, or cause to be constructed, the widening of Otay Lakes Road between Lake Crest Drive and Wueste Road from two lanes to four lanes (4-Lane Major with Raised Median) such that the improvements are operational prior to construction of the 910 th EDU.	Prior to recordation of the first final map.	 The [PDS, LDR] shall review the plans for consistency with the condition and County Standards. Upon approval of the plans [PDS, LDR] shall request the required securities and improvement agreements. The securities and improvement agreements shall be approved by the Director of PDS. City of Chula Vista must review and accept the agreement. 	City of Chula Vista and County of San Diego			
M-TR-6 Prior to recordation of the first final map, the Project Applicants shall enter into an agreement with the City of Chula Vista to secure and construct, or cause to be constructed, the widening of Otay Lakes Road between Wueste Road and the City/County Boundary from two lanes to four lanes (4-Lane Major with Raised Median) such that the improvements are operational prior to construction of the 728 th EDU.	Prior to recordation of the first final map.	 The [PDS, LDR] shall review the plans for consistency with the condition and County Standards. Upon approval of the plans [PDS, LDR] shall request the required securities and improvement agreements. The securities and improvement agreements shall be approved by the Director of PDS. City of Chula Vista must review and accept the agreement. 	City of Chula Vista and County of San Diego			
M-TR-7 Prior to recordation of the first final map, the Project Applicants shall enter into an	Prior to recordation of the first final map.	1. The [<i>PDS</i> , <i>LDR</i>] shall review the plans for consistency with the condition and County	City of Chula Vista and County of San Diego			

			Enforcement Agency 9		erificati Complia	
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
agreement with the City of Chula Vista to secure and construct, or cause to be constructed, a traffic signal at the intersection of Otay Lakes Road and Wueste Road such that the improvements are operational prior to construction of the 1,234th EDU. M-TR-8 Prior to recordation of the first final map, the Project Applicants shall enter into an agreement with Caltrans to install, cause to be installed, or make a fair-share payment towards an approved plan or program for the signalization of the intersection of Otay Lakes Road and SR-94 such that the traffic signal is operational consistent with Caltrans	Prior to recordation of the first final map.	Standards. Upon approval of the plans [PDS, LDR] shall request the required securities and improvement agreements. The securities and improvement agreements shall be approved by the Director of PDS. 2. City of Chula Vista must review and accept the agreement. 1. The [PDS, LDR] shall review the plans for consistency with the condition and County Standards. Upon approval of the plans [PDS, LDR] shall request the required securities and improvement agreements. The securities and improvement agreements shall be approved by the Director of PDS. 2. Caltrans must review and accept the agreement.	Caltrans and County of San Diego	Immus	Date	Kemarks
requirements. M-TR-9 Prior to recordation of the first final map, the Project Applicants shall enter into an agreement with the City of Chula Vista to secure and construct, or cause to be constructed, the widening of Otay Lakes Road between Lake Crest Drive and Wueste Road and the City/County Boundary from two lanes to four lanes (4-Lane Major with Raised Median), such that the improvements are	Prior to recordation of the first final map.	1. The [PDS, LDR] shall review the plans for consistency with the condition and County Standards. Upon approval of the plans [PDS, LDR] shall request the required securities and improvement agreements. The securities and improvement agreements shall be approved by the Director of PDS. 2. Caltrans must review and accept the agreement.	City of Chula Vista and County of San Diego			

			Enforcement Agency &		erificati Complia	
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
operational prior to construction of the 384 th EDU.	, and the second	V				
M-TR-10 Prior to recordation of the first final map, the Project Applicants shall enter into an agreement with the City of Chula Vista to secure and construct, or cause to be constructed, the widening of Otay Lakes Road between Lake Crest Drive and Wueste Road and the City/County Boundary from two lanes to four lanes (4-Lane Major with Raised Median), such that the improvements are operational prior to construction of the 384 th EDU.	Prior to recordation of the first final map.	 The [PDS, LDR] shall review the plans for consistency with the condition and County Standards. Upon approval of the plans [PDS, LDR] shall request the required securities and improvement agreements. The securities and improvement agreements shall be approved by the Director of PDS. Caltrans must review and accept the agreement. 	City of Chula Vista and County of San Diego			
M-TR-11 Otay Lakes Road, between City/County Boundary and Project Driveway #1/Intersection #42 (County) - this roadway segment is included in the list of facilities included in the County's TIF Program and is classified as a Major Road (4.1B) in the County of San Diego General Plan Mobility Element. The Project Applicants proposes to change this roadway segment classification to a Boulevard (4.2A). Accordingly, the project applicant would be responsible for participating in an update to the TIF Program to reflect the change in classification. Subsequently, the	Prior to recordation of the first final map.	1. The [PDS, LDR] shall review the County's TIF Program and update it to allow the use of a TIF payment to mitigate cumulative traffic impacts. The County's TIF Program update shall be approved by the Board of Supervisors.	County of San Diego			

			Enforcement Agency &		erificati Complia	
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
Project applicants would be						
responsible for complying with						
the updated TIF Program to						
mitigate for cumulative impacts.						
M-TR-12 Otay Lakes Road,	1. Prior to recordation of	1. The [PDS, LDR] shall review the	County of San Diego			
between Project Driveway	the first final map.	County's TIF Program and				
#1/Intersection #42 and Project		update it to allow the use of a TIF				
Driveway #2/Intersection #43		payment to mitigate cumulative				
(County) - this roadway segment		traffic impacts. The County's TIF				
is included in the list of facilities		Program update shall be				
included in the County's TIF		approved by the Board of				
Program and is classified as a		Supervisors.				
Major Road (4.1B) in the County						
of San Diego General Plan						
Mobility Element. The project						
applicant proposes to change this						
roadway segment classification						
to a Boulevard (4.2A).						
Accordingly, the project						
applicant would be responsible						
for participating in an update to						
the TIF Program to reflect the						
change in classification.						
Subsequently, the Project						
Applicants would be responsible						
for complying with the updated						
TIF Program to mitigate for						
cumulative impacts.						
M-TR-13 Prior to recordation of	1. Prior to recordation of	1. The [<i>PDS</i> , <i>LDR</i>] shall review the	County of San Diego			
the first final map, the Project	the first final map.	plans for consistency with the				
Applicants shall enter into an		condition and County Standards.				
agreement with the County of		Upon approval of the plans				
San Diego to secure and		[PDS, LDR] shall request the				
construct, or cause to be		required securities and				
constructed, the widening of		improvement agreements. The				
Otay Lakes Road between the		securities and improvement				

			Enforcement Agency &		ication of npliance
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Responsible Agency	Initials D	ate Remarks
City/County Boundary and Driveway #2. Due to phasing of construction, the Project applicant shall prepare a supplemental traffic study prior to recordation of the first final map to determine the existing traffic plus EDU timing threshold, satisfactory to the County Engineer, such that the improvements are operational prior to the determination of the supplemental traffic study or construction of the 896th EDU,		agreements shall be approved by the Director of PDS. 2. The County Engineer will review the supplemental traffic study.			
whichever is sooner.		Clobal Climate Change			
M-GCC-1 Prior to the issuance of any grading permits, the Project applicant Applicant (or its designee) shall, to the satisfaction of San Diego County Planning & Development Services Department, demonstrate that the Project shall: (i) provide a comprehensive trails network designed to provide safe bicycle and pedestrian access between the various development areas within the site and various recreational trails and multimodal facilities accessing the site; (ii) provide bicycle racks along main travel corridors, adjacent to commercial development areas, and at public	 Prior to approval of any building plan or the issuance of any building permit, these design measures shall be identified on the building plans and/or identified in HOA formation documents, as appropriate. Upon establishment of the use, these conditions shall be complied with for the term of this permit. 	1. The project Applicant or its designee shall comply with the sustainable design features included in the Transportation Demand Management Plan and this condition. 2. The [PDS, BPPR] shall make sure that the requirements are identified on all building plans for the project and/or identified in HOA formation documents, as appropriate. The [DPW, PDCI] shall contact the [PDS, PCC] if the Applicant or its designee fails to comply with this condition. 3. The [PDS, PCC] shall verify that the design features have been implemented pursuant to	County of San Diego		

	Enforcement Agency &		Verification of Compliance			
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
parks and open spaces; and,		the approved Transportation				
(iii) implement traffic calming		Demand Management Plan.				
features throughout the roadway						
network on the Project site to						
reduce motor vehicle speed and						
encourage walking and biking.						
Prior to the issuance of any						
residential building permits, the						
Project Applicants (or their						
designee) shall, to the						
satisfaction of San Diego County						
Planning & Development						
Services Department,						
demonstrate that the Project						
shall: (i) provide to residents information for residents						
regarding transit options on a						
quarterly basis in HOA						
newsletters, and as part of a						
"new resident" information						
packet; (ii) provide and promote						
information regarding						
SANDAG's iCommute program						
for residents; and, (iii) encourage						
formal/informal networks among						
residents that arrange carpools						
for ongoing or occasional trips for commute or non-commute						
purposes.						
r r ssess						
Prior to the issuance of any						
residential building permits, the						
Project Applicants (or their						
designee) shall demonstrate, to						
the satisfaction of San Diego						

			Enforcement Agency &	Verification of Compliance			
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks	
County Planning &	Women in the second	Trontoring Treemou	responsible rigerey	Trettetts	Bure	rementes	
Development Services							
Department, that the Project							
shall establish provide a School							
Pool match program to help							
parents to transport students to							
off-site public or private schools,							
and shall implement a walking							
school bus program for							
elementary school students							
traveling to the on-site							
elementary school.							
Prior to the issuance of any							
residential and non-residential							
building permits, the Project							
applicant Applicant (or itstheir							
designee) shall demonstrate, to							
the satisfaction of San Diego							
County Planning &							
Development Services							
Department, that the Project							
shall provide and promote							
information regarding							
SANDAG's iCommute program							
for commuters and on-site							
businesses.							
Prior to issuance of any resort-							
related building permits, the							
Project applicant Applicant (or							
its-their designee) shall							
demonstrate, to the satisfaction							
of the San Diego County							
Planning & Development							
Services Department, that the							

			Enforcement Agency & Compl	erificati Complia		
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
Project's resort operator shall		, , ,				
implement a bike-sharing						
program for resort guests.						
M-GCC-2 Prior to the issuance	1. Prior to the approval of	1. The [PDS, BPPR] shall make	County of San Diego			
of building permits for multi-	any building plan or	sure that the sustainable design				
family residences and non-	issuance of any building	measures are implemented on all				
residential buildings, the Project	permit, these design	building plans for the project.				
Applicants (or their designee)	measures shall be					
shall submit pertinent building	implemented on the					
plans and related application	building plans.					
materials that demonstrate, to the						
satisfaction of San Diego County						
Planning & Development						
Services Department, that the						
Project shall utilize high-						
efficiency (light emitting diode						
[LED] or equivalent) interior						
lighting in the multi-family						
residences and non-residential						
buildings that utilizes 15 percent						
less energy than otherwise						
permitted by the 201 <u>9</u> 6 Building						
Energy Efficiency Standards.						
M-GCC-3 Prior to the issuance	1. Prior to the approval of	1. The [PDS, BPPR] shall make	County of San Diego			
of building permits for multi-	any building plan or	sure that the sustainable design				
family residences and non-	issuance of any building	measures are implemented on all				
residential buildings, the Project	permit, these design	building plans for the project.				
Applicants (or their designee)	measures shall be					
shall submit pertinent building	implemented on the					
plans and related application	building plans					
materials that demonstrate, to the						
satisfaction of San Diego County						
Planning & Development						
Services Department, that the						
Project shall install EnergyStar						
appliances in the multi-family						

			Enforcement Agency &		erificati Complia	
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
residences and non-residential	112011110111111111111111111111111111111		Tesponsione rigorie,	27777777	2000	110111011115
buildings. The required						
EnergyStar appliances include						
clothes washers, dishwashers,						
fans, and refrigerators.						
M-GCC-4 Prior to the issuance	1. Prior to the approval of	1. The [PDS, BPPR] shall make	3. County of San Diego			
of building permits for single-	any building plan or	sure that the sustainable design				
family residences, the Project	issuance of any building	measures are implemented on all				
Applicants (or their designee)	permit, the project will	building plans for the project.				
shall submit a Zero Net Energy	submit the ZNE Report					
Confirmation Report (ZNE	to the [PDS, PPD].					
Report) prepared by a qualified	, , , ,					
building energy efficiency and						
design consultant to San Diego						
County Planning &						
Development Services						
Department for review and						
approval. The ZNE Report shall						
demonstrate that the single-						
family residential development						
within the Project site subject to						
application of Title 24, Part 6, of						
the California Code of						
Regulations has been designed						
and shall be constructed to						
achieve ZNE, as defined by the						
California Energy Commission,						
or otherwise achieve an						
equivalent level of energy						
efficiency, renewable energy						
generation or greenhouse gas						
emissions savings. As part of the						
ZNE design, all single-family						
residences shall be designed to						
eliminate the utilization of						
natural gas as an energy source						

			F., f.,		erificati Complia	
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
for the building envelope,	Wilding I have	Tribinito I ing Tribinita	responsible rigerey	Trettectis	Bure	rements
including with respect to the						
heating, ventilation and air						
conditioning (HVAC) systems						
and as to appliances. This also						
shall require that no natural gas						
fireplaces be installed in single-						
family residences.						
A ZNE Report may, but is not						
required to:						
 Evaluate multiple single- 						
family residences.						
Rely upon aggregated or						
community-based strategies						
to support its determination						
that the subject buildings are						
designed to achieve ZNE.						
For example, shortfalls in						
renewable energy generation						
for one or more buildings						
may be offset with excess						
renewable generation from						
one or more other buildings,						
or off-site renewable energy						
generation. As such, a ZNE						
Report could determine a						
building is designed to						
achieve ZNE based on						
aggregated or community-						
based strategies even if the						
building on its own may not						
be designed to achieve ZNE.						
Make reasonable						
assumptions about the						
estimated electricity and						

			Enforcement Agency &		erificati Complia	
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
natural gas loads and energy						
efficiencies of the subject						
buildings.						
Additionally, all single-family						
residences shall be pre-wired to						
facilitate the subsequent						
installation of battery-based						
energy storage systems by						
homeowners.						
M-GCC-5 Prior to the issuance	1. Prior to approval of any	1. The Applicant or its designee	County of San Diego			
of building permits for multi-	building plan or the	shall comply with the				
family residences and non-	issuance of any building	requirements of this condition.				
residential buildings, the Project	permit, these Site Design	2. The [PDS, BPPR] shall make				
aApplicant (or theirits designee)	measures shall be	sure that the Site Design				
shall submit pertinent building	identified on the building	measures are identified on all				
plans and related application	plans.	building plans for the project.				
materials that demonstrate, to the		The [DPW, PDCI] shall contact				
satisfaction of San Diego County		the [PDS, PCC] if the Applicant				
Planning & Development		or its designee fails to comply				
Services Department, that the		with this condition.				
Project's multi-family residences						
and non-residential buildings are						
designed to improve building						
energy efficiency by 10 percent						
over the 2016-2019 Building						
Energy Efficiency Standards. As						
part of this demonstration, the						
building plans and related						
application materials shall						
confirm that attached multi-						
family residences will be						
designed and constructed						
without wood-burning or natural						
gas-burning fireplaces.						
Additionally, all multi-family						
residences shall be pre-wired to						

			Verification of Compliance			
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
facilitate the subsequent	112021110121111111111111111111111111111		2005 60202020 1280209	17777777	2000	20000000
installation of battery-based						
energy storage systems by						
homeowners.						
M-GCC-6 Prior to the issuance	1. Prior to the approval of	Project Applicant shall submit	County of San Diego			
of residential building permits,	any building plan or	building plans to the County for				
the Project Applicants (or their	issuance of any building	review and approval.				
designee) shall submit pertinent	permit, these design	2. The [PDS, BPPR] shall make				
building plans and related	measures shall be	sure that the sustainable design				
application materials that	implemented on the	measures are implemented on all				
demonstrate, to the satisfaction	building plans.	building plans for the project.				
of San Diego County Planning & Development Services						
Department, the installation of :						
(a) dedicated 208/240 branch						
circuits in each garage of every						
residential unit, and (b) one						
Level 2 electric vehicle (EV)						
charging station in the garage in						
half of all residential units.						
Prior to the issuance of non-						
residential building permits, the						
Project Applicants (or their						
designee) shall submit pertinent						
building plans and related						
application materials that						
demonstrate, to the satisfaction						
of San Diego County Planning &						
Development Services						
Department, the installation of						
an additional ten (10) Level 2						
EV charging stations within the						
non-residential parking areas						
located on the Project site, as						
well as an addition ten (10)						

			Enforcement Agency &		erificati Complia	
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
Level 2 EV charging stations for						23233003300
vehicles utilizing public street						
parking spaces on street blocks						
located adjacent to non-						
residential development areas.						
M-GCC-7 In addition to	1. Prior to approval of any	1. The [DPW, PDCI] shall make	County of San Diego			
implementing all feasible	grading and or	sure that the construction				
construction-related and land use	improvement plans and	contractor complies with this				
design practices and related	issuance of any Grading	condition. The [DPW, PDCI]				
mitigation measures (see	or Construction Permits	shall contact the [PDS, PCC] if				
mitigation measures M-AQ-1a,	for any development	the Applicant or its designee fails				
M-AQ-1c and M-AQ-1d) for the	phase.	to comply with this condition.				
reduction of construction	_					
greenhouse gas (GHG)						
emissions, the Project Applicants						
(defined to be Baldwin & Sons,						
LLC and Moller Lakes						
Investment, LLC, or their						
designee) shall retire carbon						
offsets in a quantity sufficient to						
offset 100 percent of the						
<u>Project's construction emissions</u>						
(including sequestration loss						
<u>from vegetation removal)</u>						
consistent with the performance						
standards and requirements set						
forth below. Specifically, prior to						
the County of San Diego's						
(County) issuance of the						
Project's first grading permit, the						
Project Applicants shall retire						
carbon offsets equaling 38,476						
metric tons of carbon dioxide						
equivalent (MT CO ₂ e), which is						
the quantity of construction-						
related emissions estimated to be						

			Enforcement Agency 9.		erificati Complia	
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
generated by the Project in the	Withing I have	Womtoring Weenou	Responsible rigercy	Titticus	Daic	Remarks
certified EIR.						
<u> </u>						
Carbon Offset Standards –						
Eligible Registries, Acceptable						
Protocols and Defined Terms						
"Carbon offset" shall mean an						
instrument, credit or other						
certification verifying the						
reduction of GHG emissions						
issued by the Climate Action						
Reserve, the American Carbon						
Registry, or Verra (previously,						
the Verified Carbon Standard).						
This shall include, but is not						
limited to, an instrument, credit						
or other certification issued by						
these registries for GHG						
reduction activities within the						
San Diego County region. The						
Project shall neither purchase						
offsets from the Clean Development Mechanism						
(CDM) registry nor purchase						
offsets generated under CDM						
protocols. Further, no carbon						
offsets shall originate from						
international areas, as discussed						
in the "Locational Performance						
Standards" below. Qualifying						
carbon offsets presented for						
compliance with this mitigation						
measure may be used provided						
that the evidence required by the						
"Reporting and Enforcement						

			Enforcement Agency 9		erificati Complia	
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
Standards" below is submitted to	Wilding I have	Tribinito I ing Tribinita	responsible rigorey	Trettectis	Bure	Territorius
the County demonstrating that						
each registry shall continue its						
existing practice of requiring the						
following for the development						
and approval of protocols or						
methodologies:						
i) Adherence to established						
GHG accounting principles set forth in the International						
Organization for						
Standardization (ISO)						
14064, Part 2 or the World						
Resources Institute/World						
Business Council for						
Sustainable Development						
(WRI/WBCSD)						
Greenhouse Gas Protocol						
for Project Accounting; and						
ii) Oversight of the						
implementation of						
protocols and						
methodologies that define						
the eligibility of carbon						
offset projects and set forth						
standards for the						
estimation, monitoring and						
verification of GHG reductions achieved from						
such projects. The protocols						
and methodologies shall:						
a. Be developed by the						
registries through a						
transparent public and						
expert stakeholder						

			F. C. A.A. O.		erificati Complia	
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
review process that	<u>_</u>					
affords an opportunity						
for comment and is						
informed by science;						
b. Incorporate						
standardized offset						
crediting parameters						
that define whether and						
how much emissions						
reduction credit a						
<u>carbon offset project</u>						
should receive, having						
<u>identified conservative</u>						
project baselines and						
the length of the						
crediting period and considered potential						
leakage and						
quantification						
<u>quantification</u> uncertainties;						
c. Establish data						
collection and						
monitoring procedures,						
mechanisms to ensure						
permanency in						
reductions, and						
additionality and						
geographic boundary						
provisions; and,						
d. Adhere to the						
principles set forth in						
the program manuals						
of each of the						
<u>aforementioned</u>						
registries, as such						
manuals are updated						

			Enfancement A con on 8		erificati Complia	
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
from time to time. The						
current registry						
documentation, copies						
of which are included						
in M-GCC-7						
Attachment "A,"						
includes the Climate						
Action Reserve's						
Reserve Offset						
<u>Program Manual</u>						
(November 2019) and						
Climate Forward						
Program Manual						
(March 2020); the						
American Carbon						
Registry's						
Requirements and						
Specifications for the						
Quantification,						
Monitoring, Reporting,						
Verification, and						
Registration of Project-						
Based GHG Emissions Reductions and						
Removals (July 2019);						
and, Verra's VCS						
Standard, Program						
Guide and						
Methodology						
Requirements						
(September 2019). (M -						
GCC-7 Attachment						
"A" is an attachment						
to this mitigation						
measure that is part-						

			T. C		erificati Complia	
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
and-parcel of the	9					
mitigation measure.)						
The County has reviewed the						
registry-administered						
protocols and methodologies						
for the carbon offset project						
types included in M-GCC-7						
Attachment "A," and has						
determined that such						
protocols and methodologies						
<u>– including updates to those</u>						
protocols and methodologies						
as may occur from time to						
time by the registries in						
accordance with the registry						
documentation listed in the						
prior paragraph to ensure the						
continuing efficacy of the						
<u>reduction activities – are</u>						
eligible for use under this						
mitigation measure,						
provided that any updated						
protocols shall be provided						
for County review as						
required by the "Reporting						
and Enforcement Standards"						
below prior to the County's						
acceptance of offsets based						
on such updated protocols.						
The County also has reviewed and determined						
that the protocols and						
methodologies included in						
M-GCC-7 Attachment "A"						
require adherence to						

			Enforcement Agency 9		erificati Complia	
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
equivalent standards for			f a man a garage			
carbon offset projects						
located both inside and						
outside of California.						
<u>Further</u> , any carbon offset used						
to reduce the Project's GHG						
emissions shall be a carbon						
offset that represents the past or						
forecasted reduction or						
sequestration of one metric ton						
of carbon dioxide equivalent that						
is "not otherwise required"						
(CEQA Guidelines Section 15126.4(c)(3)). Each carbon						
offset used to reduce GHG						
emissions shall achieve						
additional, real, permanent,						
quantifiable, verifiable, and						
enforceable reductions, which						
are defined for purposes of this						
mitigation measure as follows:						
i) "Additional" means that the						
carbon offset is not						
otherwise required by law or						
regulation, and not any other						
GHG emissions reduction						
that otherwise would occur.						
ii) "Real" means that the GHG						
reduction underlying the						
carbon offset results from a						
demonstrable action or set of						
actions, and is quantified						
under the protocol or						
methodology using						

			Enforcement Agency &		erificati Complia	
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
appropriate, accurate, and	, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,			
conservative methodologies						
that account for all GHG						
emissions sources and sinks						
within the boundary of the						
applicable carbon offset						
project, uncertainty, and the						
potential for activity-shifting						
leakage and market-shifting						
<u>leakage.</u>						
iii) "Verifiable" means that the						
GHG reduction underlying						
the carbon offset is well						
documented, transparent and						
set forth in a document						
prepared by an independent						
verification body that is						
accredited through the						
American National Standards Institute (ANSI).						
iv) "Permanent" means that the						
GHG reduction underlying						
the carbon offset is not						
reversible; or, when GHG						
reduction may be reversible,						
that a mechanism is in place						
to replace any reversed GHG						
emission reduction.						
v) "Quantifiable" means the						
ability to accurately measure						
and calculate the GHG						
reduction relative to a						
project baseline in a reliable						
and replicable manner for all						
GHG emission sources and						
sinks included within the						

			Enforcement Agange 9		erificati Complia	
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
boundary of the carbon		, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,	angus assa ga ay			
offset project, while						
accounting for uncertainty						
and leakage.						
vi) "Enforceable" means that the						
implementation of the GHG						
reduction activity must						
represent the legally binding						
commitment of the offset						
project developer to						
undertake and carry it out.						
The County has reviewed and						
determined that the protocols and						
methodologies included in M-						
GCC-7 Attachment "A"						
establish and require carbon						
offset projects to comply with						
standards designed to achieve						
<u>additional, real, permanent,</u> quantifiable, verifiable and						
enforceable reductions.						
Additionally, the County has						
reviewed and determined that the						
"Reporting and Enforcement						
Standards" below ensure that the						
emissions reductions required by						
this mitigation measure are						
enforceable against the Project						
Applicants, as the County has						
authority to hold the Project						
Applicants accountable and to						
take appropriate corrective						
action if the County determines						
that any carbon offsets do not						

			Enforcement Agency 9.		erificati Complia	
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
comply with the requirements set	Wilding I have	Widness William	responsible rigerey	11000000	Bure	remands
forth in this mitigation measure.						
The above definitions are						
provided as criteria and						
performance standards						
associated with the use of carbon						
offsets. The County hereby						
clarifies that such criteria and						
performance standards are						
intended only to further construe						
the standards under CEQA for						
mitigation related to GHG emissions (see, e.g., State CEQA						
Guidelines Section 15126.4(a),						
(c)), and are not intended to						
apply or incorporate the						
requirements of any other						
statutory or regulatory scheme						
not applicable to the Project						
(e.g., the Cap-and-Trade						
Program).						
Locational Performance						
<u>Standards</u>						
All carbon offsets required to						
reduce the Project's GHG						
emissions shall originate from						
the following geographic						
locations (in order of priority):						
(1) off-site, unincorporated areas of the County of San Diego; (2)						
of the County of San Diego; (2) off-site, incorporated areas of the						
County of San Diego; (3) off-site						
areas within the State of						

			Enforcement Agency &		erificati Complia	
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
California; and, (4) off-site areas			Para and a Brand			
within the United States. No						
carbon offsets shall originate						
from off-site, international areas.						
As listed, geographic priorities						
would focus first on local						
reduction options to ensure that						
reduction efforts achieved						
locally would provide cross-						
over, co-benefits to other						
environmental resource areas.						
G: 1 ::						
For purposes of implementing						
this mitigation measure, the County shall require the carbon						
offsets to adhere to the following						
locational performance standards						
in order to reduce the Project's						
construction and vegetation						
removal GHG emissions:						
removar GITG emissions.						
i) The Project shall use all						
available carbon offsets						
within the County of San						
Diego (the first priority is						
within unincorporated areas						
of the County and the second						
priority is within						
incorporated areas of the						
County). "Available," for						
purposes of this subdivision,						
means that the Project						
Applicants provide						
objective, verifiable						
evidence to the County						
documenting that such						

			For Comment A 9		erificati Complia	
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
carbon offsets are available	<u> </u>	,				
for retirement from carbon						
offset projects within the						
subject geography no later						
than at the time of						
application for grading						
permit issuance. The						
objective, verifiable						
evidence to be provided						
includes a market survey						
report that shall comply with						
the following content						
requirements:						
a. Preparation by a carbon						
offset broker with a						
minimum of 10 years of						
experience assisting						
with transactions in						
emissions markets;						
b. Identification of the						
carbon registry listings						
reviewed for carbon						
offset availability,						
including the related						
date of inquiry; and,						
c. Identification of the						
geographic attributes of						
carbon offsets that are						
offered for sale and						
available for retirement.						
ii) In the event that a sufficient						
quantity of carbon offsets						
are not "available" in the						
County of San Diego, the						
Project shall obtain the						
remaining carbon offsets						

Mitigation Measure needed from within the State of California (third priority). For the definition of "available," see subdivision i) immediately above. iii) In the event that a sufficient quantity of carbon offsets are not "available" in the	Remarks
needed from within the State of California (third priority). For the definition of "available," see subdivision i) immediately above. iii) In the event that a sufficient quantity of carbon offsets	
State of California (third priority). For the definition of "available," see subdivision i) immediately above. iii) In the event that a sufficient quantity of carbon offsets	
priority). For the definition of "available," see subdivision i) immediately above. iii) In the event that a sufficient quantity of carbon offsets	
subdivision i) immediately above. iii) In the event that a sufficient quantity of carbon offsets	
above. iii) In the event that a sufficient quantity of carbon offsets	
iii) In the event that a sufficient quantity of carbon offsets	
quantity of carbon offsets	
oro not "ovailable" in the	
County of San Diego or	
State of California, the	
Project shall obtain the remaining carbon offsets	
needed from within the	
United States (fourth	
priority). For the definition	
of "available," see	
subdivision i) immediately	
above.	
Reporting and Enforcement	
<u>Standards</u>	
Over the course of the	
construction period and prior to	
<u>issuance of requested grading</u>	
permits, the Project Applicants	
shall submit reports to the	
County that identify the quantity	
of emission reductions required	
by this mitigation measure, as	
well as the carbon offsets to be retired to achieve compliance	
with this measure. For purposes	
of demonstrating that each offset	
is additional, real, permanent,	

			Enforcement Agency &		erificati Complia	
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
quantifiable, verifiable and						
enforceable, the reports shall						
include: (i) the applicable						
protocol(s) and methodologies						
associated with the carbon						
offsets, (ii) the third-party						
verification report(s) and						
statement(s) affiliated with the						
carbon offset projects, (iii) the						
unique serial numbers assigned						
by the registry(ies) to the carbon						
offsets to be retired, which						
serves as evidence that the						
registry has determined the						
carbon offset project to have						
been implemented in accordance						
with the applicable protocol or						
methodology and ensures that						
the offsets cannot be further used						
in any manner, and (iv) the						
<u>locational attributes of the</u>						
<u>carbon offsets. The reports also</u>						
shall append the market survey						
report described in the						
"Locational Performance						
Standards" provision above.						
If the County determines that the						
Project's carbon offsets do meet						
the requirements of this						
mitigation measure, the offsets						
can be used to reduce Project						
GHG emissions and Project						
permits shall be issued. Upon an						
affirmative finding from the						
County that the Project's carbon						

			Enforcement Agency &		erificati Complia	
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
offsets are eligible for use under						
this measure, and prior to permit						1
issuance, the County shall						1
confirm that the Project						1
Applicants have included, in						1
their carbon offset purchase						1
agreement(s), a requirement that						1
the carbon offset seller(s)						1
provide the County with						1
reasonable notice of any						1
emissions reversal from the						1
carbon offsets that are the						1
subject of the transaction(s). The						1
County also shall confirm that						1
the Project Applicants' purchase						1
agreement(s) requires the						1
seller(s) to provide the County						1
with information and evidence						1
regarding the steps taken by the						1
applicable registry(ies) and						1
carbon offset project						1
developer(s) to rectify any						1
reversal in accordance with						1
applicable program manuals,						1
protocols and methodologies,						1
and provide supporting						1
documentation from the						1
registry(ies) to substantiate the						1
correction of the reversal. In the						1
event that the County concludes						1
an offset reversal has not been						
sufficiently corrected within a						
reasonable period of time based						
on the nature of the reversal and						
the standards set forth in the						
applicable program manuals,						

			Enforcement Agency 9.		erificati Complia	
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
protocols and methodologies, the						
County shall require an						
equivalent quantity of substitute						
GHG reductions are achieved.						
Methods to achieve the						
reductions could include						
requiring the Project Applicants						
to secure and retire substitute						
carbon offsets meeting the						
requirements of this mitigation				ļ		
measure in a quantity equivalent						
to those reversed. (Please see						
M-GCC-7 Attachment "B,"						
which includes a process						
timeline and associated flow						
chart for the implementation and						
administration of the mitigation						
measure's requirements. M-						
GCC-7 Attachment "B" is an						
attachment to this mitigation						
measure that is part-and-parcel						
of the mitigation measure.)						
If the County determines that the						
Project's carbon offsets do not						
meet the requirements of this						
mitigation measure, the offsets						
cannot be used to reduce Project						
GHG emissions and Project						
permits shall not be issued.						
Additionally, the County may						
issue a notice of non-consistency						
and cease permitting activities in						
the event that the County						
determines the carbon offsets						
provided to reduce Project GHG						

			Enforcement A con on 9		erificati Complia	
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
emissions are not compliant with	William I made	Wilding William	responsible rigorey	111111111111111111111111111111111111111	Bure	Tements
the aforementioned standards. In						
the event of such an occurrence,						
Project permitting activities shall						
not resume until the Project						
Applicants have demonstrated						
that the previously provided						
carbon offsets are compliant with						
the standards herein or have						
provided substitute carbon						
offsets achieving the standards of						
this mitigation measure in the						
quantity needed to achieve the						
required emission reduction.						
As to construction emissions, the						
Project Applicants (or their						
designee) shall provide carbon						
offsets in a quantity sufficient to						
offset 100 percent of the						
Project's construction emissions						
(including sequestration loss						
from vegetation removal)						
consistent with the performance						
standards and requirements set						
forth below.						
First, "carbon offset" shall mean						
an instrument, credit or other						
certification verifying the						
reduction of GHG emissions						
issued by any of the following:						
(i) the Climate Action Reserve,						
the American Carbon Registry,						
and Verra (previously, the						

			Fu.f.,		erificati Complia	
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
Verified Carbon Standard); or,	Wilding I have	Tytomeoring Tytomou	responsible rigorey	11000000	Bure	Tements
(ii) any registry approved by the						
California Air Resources Board						
to act as a registry under the						
State's cap and trade program.						
Second, any carbon						
offset utilized to reduce the						
Project's GHG emissions shall be						
a carbon offset that represents						
the past or forecasted reduction						
or sequestration of 1 MT CO ₂ e						
that is "not otherwise required"						
(CEQA Guidelines						
§15126.4(c)(3))By requiring						
that the offset is "not otherwise						
required," the offset shall						
represent GHG reduction or						
sequestration additional to any						
GHG emission reduction						
otherwise required by law or						
regulation, and any other GHG						
emission reduction that						
otherwise would occur (Health						
& Saf. Code, §38562(d)(2)).						
Third, as to cons Third, as to						
construction and vegetation						
removal GHG emissions, prior to						
the County's issuance of the						
Project's first grading permit,						
the Project Applicants (or their						
designee) shall provide evidence						

			Fu.f.,		erificati Complia	
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
to the satisfaction of the	Tromvorms I muse	Tyromeornig Tyromou	responsible right	Trevectos	Bure	Rememb
Director of Planning &						
Development Services that the						
Project applicant (or its						
designee) has retired carbon						
offsets in a quantity sufficient to						
offset 100 percent of the						
construction and vegetation						
removal GHG emissions (an						
estimated total of 38,476 MT						
CO₂e) generated by the Project,						
as identified in the Project's						
certified EIR. In making such a						
determination, the Director of						
the Planning & Development						
Services Department shall						
require the Project Applicants						
(or their designee) to provide						
documentation from the						
selected registry(ies) that a						
sufficient quantity of carbon						
offsets meeting the standards						
set forth in this measure have						
been retired, thereby						
demonstrating that the						
necessary emission reductions						
are realized. The documentation						
shall identify the registry						
assigned serial number						
associated with each retired						
carbon offset; the referenced						
serial numbers are used by						
registries to ensure that each						
metric ton of reduction meets						

					erificati Complia	
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
the requirements identified in	8	9				
the applicable protocol and is						
counted and retired only once.						
The documentation also shall						
identify the locational attributes						
of the carbon offsets in order to						
allow San Diego County Planning						
& Development Services						
Department to track and						
monitor the implementation of						
the geographic priority provision						
set forth below.						
Fourth, the carbon offsets used						
to reduce construction and						
vegetation removal GHG						
emissions shall achieve real,						
permanent, quantifiable,						
verifiable, and enforceable						
reductions (Health & Saf. Code,						
§38562(d)(1)).						
Fifth, all carbon offsets required						
to reduce the Project's						
construction and vegetation						
removal emissions shall be						
associated with reduction						
activities that are geographically						
prioritized according to the						
following locational attributes:						
(1) off-site, unincorporated areas						
of the County of San Diego;						
(2) off site, incorporated areas of						
the County of San Diego; (3) off-						
site areas within the State of						

			Enforcement A	Verification of Compliance		
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
California; (4) off-site areas	Wilding I have	William III William	responsible rigerey	Trettetts	Bure	Rememb
within the United States; and,						
(5) off site, international areas.						
As listed, geographic priorities						
would focus first on local						
reduction options (including						
projects and programs that would						
reduce GHG emissions) to						
ensure that reduction efforts						
achieved locally would provide						
cross-over, co-benefits to other						
environmental resource areas.						
The Director of the Planning &						
Development Services shall issue						
a written determination that						
offsets are fail to meet the						
feasibility definition and factors						
set forth in CEQA Guidelines						
Section 15364 in a higher						
priority geographic category						
before allowing the Project						
applicant or its designee to use						
offsets from the next lower						
priority category. In making such						
a determination, the Director of						
the shall consider information						
available at the time each						
Project related grading permit						
request is submitted, including						
but not limited to:						
• The availability of in-						
County and in State						
emission reduction						
opportunities, including						
funding and partnership						

			F., f		erificati Complia	
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
opportunities with the						
County, other public						
agencies, or environmental						
initiatives with						
demonstrated integrity,						
where such reduction						
opportunities use						
methodologies and protocols						
approved by a specified						
registry (see "First"						
paragraph above for the						
definition of such registries);						
The geographic attributes of						
earbon offsets that are listed						
for purchase and retirement;						
• The temporal attributes of						
carbon offsets that are listed						
for purchase and retirement;						
• The pricing attributes of						
carbon offsets that are listed						
for purchase and retirement;						
and/or,						
Any other information						
deemed relevant to the						
evaluation, such as						
periodicals and reports						
addressing the availability of						
carbon offsets.						
Sixth, over the course of the						
construction period, the Project						
applicant (or its designee) shall						
submit annual reports to the San						
Diego County Planning &						
Development Services						
Department that identify the						

			Enforcement Agency 9	Verification of Compliance		
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
quantity of emission reductions	g					
required by this mitigation						
measure, as well as the carbon						
offsets retired to achieve						
compliance with this measure.						
The annual reports shall identify						
the locational attributes of the						
carbon offsets in order to allow						
the San Diego County Planning						
& Development Services						
Department to track and monitor						
the implementation of the						
geographic priority provision.						
Such tabulation and tracking						
shall be to the satisfaction of the						
Director of Planning &						
Development Services.						
M-GCC-8 In addition to	1. Prior to issuance of the	1. The [DPW, PDCI] shall make sure	County of San Diego			
implementing all feasible	building permits for each	that the Applicant or its designee				
operation-related and land use	implementing Site Plan.	complies with this condition. The				
design practices and related		[DPW, PDCI] shall contact the				
mitigation measures (see		[PDS, PCC] if the project				
mitigation measures M-GCC-1		Applicant or its designee fails to				
through M-GCC-6) for the		comply with this condition.				
reduction of operational						
greenhouse gas (GHG)						
emissions, the Project Applicants						
(defined to be Baldwin & Sons,						
LLC and Moller Lakes						
Investment, LLC, or their						
designee) shall retire carbon						
offsets in a quantity sufficient to						
offset, for a 30-year period, the						
operational GHG emissions from						
that incremental amount of						
development to net zero,						

			Enforcement Agency &		erificati Complia	
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
consistent with the performance	THE THEFT	1/10/11/01/11/01		17777777	2000	110771077105
standards and requirements set						
forth below.						
Because the Project will be built						
in phases over approximately						
eleven years, which influences						
both the quantity of operational						
GHG emissions and the level of						
reduction required to achieve net						
zero GHG emissions, the Project						
Applicants shall utilize one of						
the two following compliance						
options to secure the necessary						
carbon offsets:						
i) Prior to the issuance of the						
first building permit, the						
Project Applicants shall						
provide evidence to the						
County of San Diego						
Department of Planning &						
<u>Development Services</u> (PDS) that carbon offsets in						
the amount of 28,625						
metric tons of carbon						
dioxide equivalent (MT						
CO2e) per year multiplied						
by 30 years have been						
retired, for a total of						
858,750 MT CO2e, which						
is the quantity of						
operations-related						
emissions estimated to be						
generated by the Project in						
the certified EIR.						

			Traffirm and American 9	Verification Complian		
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
ii) Prior to the issuance of						
each increment of building						
permits for the phased						
development of the Project,						
the Project Applicants shall						
provide evidence to PDS						
that the amount of carbon						
offsets required for the						
increment of development						
being permitted for a 30-						
year period have been						
retired. The application(s)						
for permit issuance shall						
include, as attachments,						
emissions calculation						
worksheets that identify the						
emissions reduction						
obligation of the increment						
of development being						
permitted and tracking						
tables that identify any						
previous carbon offsets						
retired, as well as the						
amount of carbon offsets						
anticipated to be associated						
with the unbuilt,						
unpermitted portion(s) of						
the Project.						
Carbon Offset Standards –						
Eligible Registries, Acceptable						
Protocols and Defined Terms						
1 Totocois and Defined Terms						
"Carbon offset" shall mean an						
instrument, credit or other						
certification verifying the						

			Enforcement Agency 9		erificati Complia	
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
reduction of GHG emissions	9	g	1 8 V			
issued by the Climate Action						
Reserve, the American Carbon						
Registry, or Verra (previously,						
the Verified Carbon Standard).						
This shall include, but is not						
limited to, an instrument, credit						
or other certification issued by						
these registries for GHG						
reduction activities within the						
San Diego County region. The						
Project shall neither purchase						
offsets from the Clean						
<u>Development Mechanism</u>						
(CDM) registry nor purchase						
offsets generated under CDM						
protocols. Further, no carbon						
offsets shall originate from						
international areas, as discussed						
in the "Locational Performance						
Standards" below. Qualifying						
carbon offsets presented for						
compliance with this mitigation						
measure may be used provided						
that the evidence required by the						
"Reporting and Enforcement						
Standards" below is submitted to						
the County demonstrating that						
each registry shall continue its						
existing practice of requiring the						
<u>following for the development</u>						
and approval of protocols or						
methodologies:						
i) Adherence to established						
GHG accounting principles						

					erificati Complia	
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
set forth in the International	3					
Organization for						
Standardization (ISO)						
14064, Part 2 or the World						
Resources Institute/World						
Business Council for						
Sustainable Development						
(WRI/WBCSD) Greenhouse						
Gas Protocol for Project						
Accounting; and						
ii) Oversight of the						
implementation of protocols						
and methodologies that						
define the eligibility of						
carbon offset projects and set						
forth standards for the						
estimation, monitoring and						
verification of GHG						
reductions achieved from						
such projects. The protocols						
and methodologies shall:						
a. Be developed by the						
registries through a						
transparent public and						
expert stakeholder						
review process that						
affords an opportunity for comment and is						
informed by science;						
<u>b. Incorporate</u> standardized offset						
crediting parameters						
that define whether and						
how much emissions						
reduction credit a						
carbon offset project						

			Enforcement Agency &		erificati Complia	
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
should receive, having	8	9	1 8 1			
identified conservative						
project baselines and						
the length of the						
crediting period and						
considered potential						
leakage and						
quantification						
uncertainties;						
c. Establish data						
collection and						
monitoring procedures,						
mechanisms to ensure						
permanency in						
reductions, and						
additionality and						
geographic boundary						
provisions; and,						
d. Adhere to the						
principles set forth in						
the program manuals						
of each of the						
aforementioned						
registries, as such						
manuals are updated						
from time to time. The						
<u>current registry</u>						
documentation, copies						
of which are included						
<u>in M-GCC-7</u>						
Attachment "A,"						
includes the Climate						
Action Reserve's						
Reserve Offset						
Program Manual						
(November 2019) and						

		Enforcement Agency &			erificati Complia	
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
Climate Forward	· ·					
Program Manual						
(March 2020); the						
American Carbon						
Registry's						
Requirements and						
Specifications for the						
Quantification,						
Monitoring, Reporting,						
Verification, and						
Registration of Project-						
Based GHG Emissions Reductions and						
Removals (July 2019);						
and, Verra's VCS						
Standard, Program						
Guide and						
Methodology						
Requirements						
(September 2019). (M -						
GCC-7 Attachment						
"A" is an attachment						
to this mitigation						
measure that is part-						
and-parcel of the						
<u>mitigation measure.)</u>						
The County has reviewed the						
registry-administered protocols						
and methodologies for the						
carbon offset project types						
included in M-GCC-7						
Attachment "A," and has						
determined that such protocols						
and methodologies – including						
updates to those protocols and						

			Enforcement Agency 9.		erificati Complia	
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
methodologies as may occur			Para and a Brand			
from time to time by the						
registries in accordance with the						
registry documentation listed in						
the prior paragraph to ensure the						
continuing efficacy of the						
<u>reduction activities – are eligible</u>						
for use under this mitigation						
measure, provided that any						
updated protocols shall be						
provided for County review as						
required by the "Reporting and						
Enforcement Standards" below						
prior to the County's acceptance						
of offsets based on such updated						
protocols. The County also has						
reviewed and determined that the						
protocols and methodologies						
included in M-GCC-7 Attachment "A" require						
adherence to equivalent						
standards for carbon offset						
projects located both inside and						
outside of California.						
outside of Camorina.						
Further, any carbon offset used						
to reduce the Project's GHG						
emissions shall be a carbon						
offset that represents the past or						
forecasted reduction or						
sequestration of one metric ton						
of carbon dioxide equivalent that						
is "not otherwise required"						
(CEQA Guidelines Section						
15126.4(c)(3)). Each carbon						
offset used to reduce GHG						

			Enfousement Agency 9	Verification of Compliance		
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
emissions shall achieve	Wilding I have	Widness William	responsible rigerey	11000000	Bure	rements
additional, real, permanent,						1
quantifiable, verifiable, and						1
enforceable reductions, which						1
are defined for purposes of this						1
mitigation measure as follows:						
i) "Additional" means that the						1
carbon offset is not						1
otherwise required by law						1
or regulation, and not any						1
other GHG emissions						1
reduction that otherwise						1
would occur. ii) "Real" means that the GHG						
ii) "Real" means that the GHG reduction underlying the						1
carbon offset results from a						
demonstrable action or set						1
of actions, and is quantified						1
under the protocol or						1
methodology using						1
appropriate, accurate, and						
conservative methodologies						1
that account for all GHG						1
emissions sources and sinks						
within the boundary of the						
applicable carbon offset						1
project, uncertainty, and the						1
potential for activity-						
shifting leakage and						
market-shifting leakage.						
iii) "Verifiable" means that the						
GHG reduction underlying						
the carbon offset is well						
documented, transparent						
and set forth in a document						I

			F., f.,		erificati Complia	
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
prepared by an independent	2 22 8 22		To a series of the series of t			
verification body that is						
accredited through the						
American National						
Standards Institute (ANSI).						
iv) "Permanent" means that the						
GHG reduction underlying						
the carbon offset is not						
reversible; or, when GHG						
reduction may be						
<u>reversible, that a</u>						
mechanism is in place to						
replace any reversed GHG						
emission reduction.						
v) "Quantifiable" means the						
ability to accurately						
measure and calculate the						
GHG reduction relative to a						
project baseline in a reliable						
and replicable manner for						
all GHG emission sources						
and sinks included within						
the boundary of the carbon offset project, while						
<u>accounting for uncertainty</u> and leakage.						
vi) "Enforceable" means that						
the implementation of the						
GHG reduction activity						
must represent the legally						
binding commitment of the						
offset project developer to						
undertake and carry it out.						
The County has reviewed and						
determined that the protocols and						

			Enforcement Agency 9.	Verification of Compliance		
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
methodologies included in M -						
GCC-7 Attachment "A"						l I
establish and require carbon						l I
offset projects to comply with						l I
standards designed to achieve						l I
additional, real, permanent,						l I
quantifiable, verifiable and						l I
enforceable reductions.						l I
Additionally, the County has						l I
reviewed and determined that the						l l
"Reporting and Enforcement						l l
Standards" below ensure that the						i l
emissions reductions required by						l l
this mitigation measure are						l l
enforceable against the Project						l l
Applicants, as the County has						l l
authority to hold the Project Applicants accountable and to						l l
						l l
<u>take appropriate corrective</u> action if the County determines						i l
that any carbon offsets do not						l l
comply with the requirements set						l l
forth in this mitigation measure.						l l
Total in this integation measure.						i l
The above definitions are						l l
provided as criteria and						l l
performance standards						l l
associated with the use of carbon						l l
offsets. The County hereby						l I
clarifies that such criteria and						l I
performance standards are						
intended only to further construe						
the standards under CEQA for						
mitigation related to GHG						
emissions (see, e.g., State CEQA						
Guidelines Section 15126.4(a),						1

				Verification of Compliance		
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
(c)), and are not intended to	1,10,110,111,8,1,111,00	1/10/11/07/11/5 1/12/07/10 (1	Tresponsible rigorey	17000000	2000	110,,,,,,,,
apply or incorporate the						
requirements of any other						
statutory or regulatory scheme						
not applicable to the Project						
(e.g., the Cap-and-Trade						
<u>Program).</u>						
Emissions Inventory "True						
Up" Procedures and Standards						
As new federal, state and local						
regulations are adopted or						
technological advancements						
occur, the quantity of emission						
reductions needed to						
demonstrate achievement of the						
net zero emissions level may						
decrease. Therefore, the amount						
of carbon offsets needed may be						
reduced if the Project Applicants						
can demonstrate, with substantial						
evidence, that changes in						
regulation or law, or other						
increased technological						
efficiencies have reduced the						
total MT CO ₂ e emitted by the						
Project. As described further in						
the following paragraph, any						
modification to the emissions						
reduction value stated herein						
shall require approval from the						
County's Board of Supervisors,						
as considered pursuant to a						
noticed public hearing process						
that complies with applicable						

			Enforcement Agency 9.		erificati Complia	
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
legal requirements, including	THE PROPERTY OF THE PARTY OF TH		2005 602252510 1250220	17777777	2 0	11011101110
those set forth in CEQA for the						
post-approval modification of						
mitigation implementation						
parameters.						
Specifically, if the Project						
Applicants elect to process a						
"true-up" exercise subsequent to						
the County's certification of the						
Final EIR and approval of the						
Project, the Project Applicants						
shall provide an updated						
operational GHG emissions						
inventory for the Project that						
includes emissions from mobile						
sources, energy, area sources,						
water consumption, and solid						
waste. Subject to the satisfaction						
of the Board of Supervisors,						
these calculations shall be						
conducted using a County-						
approved model and/or						
methodology and must validate						
the continuing adequacy of						
modeling inputs used in the EIR						
that are not proposed to be						
altered as part of the "true-up"						
exercise. The inclusion of the						
validation requirement ensures						
that any updated operational						
GHG emissions inventories for						
the Project fully account for						
then-existing information that is						
relevant to the emissions						
modeling.						

			Enforcement Agency &	Verification of Compliance		
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
The "true up" operational GHG emissions inventory, if conducted, will be provided in the form of a Project-specific Updated Emissions Inventory and Offset Report to the County's Board of Supervisors prior to the issuance of building permits for the next build-out phase. The subject technical documentation shall be prepared by a County-approved, qualified air quality and greenhouse gas						
technical specialist. In all instances, substantial evidence must confirm that any reduction to the total carbon offsets value as identified in the certified EIR for the Project is consistent with the commitment to achieve and maintain carbon neutrality (i.e., net zero emissions) for the 30-year life of the Project.						
Locational Performance Standards All carbon offsets required to reduce the Project's GHG emissions shall originate from the following geographic locations (in order of priority): (1) off-site, unincorporated areas						

			For Comment A 9		erificati Complia	
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
of the County of San Diego; (2)	2 22 8 2002		g			
off-site, incorporated areas of the						
County of San Diego; (3) off-site						
areas within the State of						
California; and, (4) off-site areas						
within the United States. No						
carbon offsets shall originate						
from off-site, international areas.						
As listed, geographic priorities						
would focus first on local						
reduction options to ensure that						
reduction efforts achieved						
locally would provide cross-						
over, co-benefits to other						
environmental resource areas.						
i) The Project shall use all						
available carbon offsets						
within the County of San						
Diego (the first priority is						
within unincorporated areas						
of the County and the second						
priority is within						
incorporated areas of the						
County). "Available," for						
purposes of this subdivision,						
means that the Project						
Applicants provide						
objective, verifiable						
evidence to the County						
documenting that such						
<u>carbon offsets are available</u>						
for retirement from carbon						
offset projects within the						
subject geography no later						
than at the time of						

			Enforcement Agency &		erificati Complia	
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
application for grading						
permit issuance. The						
objective, verifiable						
evidence to be provided						
includes a market survey						
report that shall comply with						
the following content						
requirements:						
a. Preparation by a carbon						
offset broker with a						
minimum of 10 years of						
experience assisting						
with transactions in						
emissions markets;						
b. Identification of the						
carbon registry listings						
reviewed for carbon						
offset availability,						
including the related						
date of inquiry; and,						
c. Identification of the						
geographic attributes of						
carbon offsets that are						
offered for sale and						
available for retirement.						
ii) In the event that a sufficient quantity of carbon offsets						
are not "available" in the						
County of San Diego, the						
Project shall obtain the						
remaining carbon offsets						
needed from within the						
State of California (third						
priority). For the definition						
of "available," see						

Mitigation Measure subdivision i) immediately above. iii) In the event that a sufficient quantity of carbon offsets are not 'available' in the County of San Diego or State of California, the Project shall obtain the temaining carbon offsets needed from within the United States (fourth priority). For the definition of 'available' see subdivision i) immediately above. Reporting and Enforcement Standards Over the course of build out of the Project and prior to issuance of requested building permits. the Project Applicants shall submit reports to the County that identify the quantity of emission reductions required by this mitigation measure, as well as the carbon offsets to be retired to aschieve compliance with this measure. For purposes of demonstrating that each offset is additional, real, permanent, quantifable, verifiable and enforceable, the reports shall include: (i) the applicable							on of ince
subdivision i) immediately above. iii) In the event that a sufficient quantity of carbon offsets are not "available" in the County of San Diego or State of California, the Project shall obtain the remaining carbon offsets needed from within the United States (fourth priority). For the definition of "available," see subdivision i) immediately above. Reporting and Enforcement Standards Over the course of build out of the Project and prior to issuance of requested building permits, the Project Applicants shall submit reports to the County that identify the quantity of emission reductions required by this mitigation measure, as well as the carbon offsets to be retired to achieve compliance with this mitigation measure, as well as the carbon offsets to be retired to achieve compliance with this micaston. For purposes of demonstrating that each offset is additional, real, permanent, quantifiable, verifiable and enforceable, the reports shall includic: (i) the applicable	Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method		Initials	Date	Remarks
iii) In the event that a sufficient quantity of carbon offsets are not "available" in the County of San Diego or State of California, the Project shall obtain the remaining carbon offsets needed from within the United States (fourth priority). For the definition of "available," see subdivision i) immediately above. Reporting and Enforcement Standards Over the course of build out of the Project and prior to issuance of requested building permits, the Project Applicants shall submit reports to the County that identify the quantity of emission reductions required by this mitigation measure, as well as the carbon offsets to be retired to achieve compliance with this measure. For purposes of demonstrating that each offset is additional, real, permanent, quantifish, verifiable and enforceable, the reports shall include: (i) the applicable		g	9				
quantity of carbon offsets are not "available" in the County of San Diego or State of California, the Project shall obtain the remaining carbon offsets needed from within the United States (fourth priority). For the definition of "available," see subdivision i) immediately above. Reporting and Enforcement Standards Over the course of build out of the Project and prior to issuance of requested building permits, the Project Applicants shall submit reports to the County that identify the quantity of emission reductions required by this mitigation measure, as well as the carbon offsets to be retired to achieve compliance with this micasure. For purposes of demonstrating that each offset is additional. real, permanent, quantifiable, verifiable and enforceable, the reports shall include: (i) the applicable							
are not "available" in the County of San Diego or State of California, the Project shall obtain the remaining carbon offsets needed from within the United States (fourth priority), For the definition of "available," see subdivision i) immediately above. Reporting and Enforcement Standards Over the course of build out of the Project and prior to issuance of requested building permits, the Project Applicants shall submit reports to the County that identify the quantity of emission reductions required by this mitigation measure, as well as the carbon offsets to be retired to achieve compliance with this measure. For purposes of demonstrating that each offset is additional, real, permanent, quantifiable, verifiable and enforceable, the reports shall include: (i) the applicable							
County of San Diego or State of California. the Project shall obtain the remaining carbon offsets needed from within the United States (fourth priority). For the definition of "available." see subdivision i) immediately above. Reporting and Enforcement Standards Over the course of build out of the Project and prior to issuance of requested building permits, the Project Applicants shall submit reports to the County that identify the quantity of emission reductions required by this mitigation measure, as well as the carbon offsets to be retired to achieve compliance with this measure. For purposes of demonstrating that each offset is additional, real, permanent, quantifiable, verifiable and enforceable, the reports shall include: (i) the applicable							
State of California, the Project shall obtain the remaining carbon offsets needed from within the United States (fourth priority). For the definition of "available," see subdivision i) immediately above. Reporting and Enforcement Standards Over the course of build out of the Project and prior to issuance of requested building permits, the Project Applicants shall submit reports to the County that identify the quantity of emission reductions required by this mitigation measure, as well as the carbon offsets to be retired to achieve compliance with this measure. For purposes of demonstrating that each offset is additional, real, permanent, quantifiable, verifiable and enforceable, the reports shall include: (i) the applicable							
Project shall obtain the remaining carbon offsets needed from within the United States (fourth priority). For the definition of "available," see subdivision i) immediately above. Reporting and Enforcement Standards Over the course of build out of the Project and prior to issuance of requested building permits, the Project Applicants shall submit reports to the County that identify the quantity of emission reductions required by this mitigation measure, as well as the carbon offsets to be retired to achieve compliance with this measure. For purposes of demonstrating that each offset is additional, real, permanent, quantifiable, verifiable and enforceable, the reports shall include: (i) the applicable							
remaining carbon offsets needed from within the United States (fourth priority). For the definition of "available," see subdivision i) immediately above. Reporting and Enforcement Standards Over the course of build out of the Project and prior to issuance of requested building permits, the Project Applicants shall submit reports to the County that identify the quantity of emission reductions required by this mitigation measure, as well as the carbon offsets to be retired to achieve compliance with this measure. For purposes of demonstrating that each offset is additional, real, permanent, quantifiable, verifiable and enforceable, the reports shall include: (i) the applicable							
needed from within the United States (fourth priority). For the definition of "available," see subdivision 1) immediately above. Reporting and Enforcement Standards Over the course of build out of the Project and prior to issuance of requested building permits, the Project Applicants shall submit reports to the County that identify the quantity of emission reductions required by this mitigation measure, as well as the carbon offsets to be retired to achieve compliance with this measure. For purposes of demonstrating that each offset is additional, real, permanent, quantifiable, verifiable and enforceable, the reports shall include: (i) the applicable							
United States (fourth priority). For the definition of "available," see subdivision i) immediately above. Reporting and Enforcement Standards Over the course of build out of the Project and prior to issuance of requested building permits, the Project Applicants shall submit reports to the County that identify the quantity of emission reductions required by this mitigation measure, as well as the earbon offsets to be retired to achieve compliance with this measure. For purposes of demonstrating that each offset is additional, real, permanent, quantifiable, verifiable and enforceable, the reports shall include: (i) the applicable							
priority). For the definition of "available," see subdivision i) immediately above. Reporting and Enforcement Standards Over the course of build out of the Project and prior to issuance of requested building permits, the Project Applicants shall submit reports to the County that identify the quantity of emission reductions required by this mitigation measure, as well as the carbon offsets to be retired to achieve compliance with this measure. For purposes of demonstrating that each offset is additional, real, permanent, quantifiable, verifiable and enforceable, the reports shall include: (i) the applicable							
of "available," see subdivision i) immediately above. Reporting and Enforcement Standards Over the course of build out of the Project and prior to issuance of requested building permits, the Project Applicants shall submit reports to the County that identify the quantity of emission reductions required by this mitigation measure, as well as the carbon offsets to be retired to achieve compliance with this measure. For purposes of demonstrating that each offset is additional, real, permanent, quantifiable, verifiable and enforceable, the reports shall include: (i) the applicable							
subdivision i) immediately above. Reporting and Enforcement Standards Over the course of build out of the Project and prior to issuance of requested building permits. the Project Applicants shall submit reports to the County that identify the quantity of emission reductions required by this mitigation measure, as well as the carbon offsets to be retired to achieve compliance with this measure. For purposes of demonstrating that each offset is additional, real, permanent, quantifiable, verifiable and enforceable, the reports shall include: (i) the applicable							
above. Reporting and Enforcement Standards Over the course of build out of the Project and prior to issuance of requested building permits, the Project Applicants shall submit reports to the County that identify the quantity of emission reductions required by this mitigation measure, as well as the carbon offsets to be retired to achieve compliance with this measure. For purposes of demonstrating that each offset is additional, real, permanent, quantifiable, verifiable and enforceable, the reports shall include: (i) the applicable							
Reporting and Enforcement Standards Over the course of build out of the Project and prior to issuance of requested building permits, the Project Applicants shall submit reports to the County that identify the quantity of emission reductions required by this mitigation measure, as well as the carbon offsets to be retired to achieve compliance with this measure. For purposes of demonstrating that each offset is additional, real, permanent, quantifiable, verifiable and enforceable, the reports shall include: (i) the applicable	-						
Standards Over the course of build out of the Project and prior to issuance of requested building permits, the Project Applicants shall submit reports to the County that identify the quantity of emission reductions required by this mitigation measure, as well as the carbon offsets to be retired to achieve compliance with this measure. For purposes of demonstrating that each offset is additional, real, permanent, quantifiable, verifiable and enforceable, the reports shall include: (i) the applicable	above.						
the Project and prior to issuance of requested building permits, the Project Applicants shall submit reports to the County that identify the quantity of emission reductions required by this mitigation measure, as well as the carbon offsets to be retired to achieve compliance with this measure. For purposes of demonstrating that each offset is additional, real, permanent, quantifiable, verifiable and enforceable, the reports shall include: (i) the applicable							
the Project and prior to issuance of requested building permits, the Project Applicants shall submit reports to the County that identify the quantity of emission reductions required by this mitigation measure, as well as the carbon offsets to be retired to achieve compliance with this measure. For purposes of demonstrating that each offset is additional, real, permanent, quantifiable, verifiable and enforceable, the reports shall include: (i) the applicable	Over the course of build out of						
of requested building permits, the Project Applicants shall submit reports to the County that identify the quantity of emission reductions required by this mitigation measure, as well as the carbon offsets to be retired to achieve compliance with this measure. For purposes of demonstrating that each offset is additional, real, permanent, quantifiable, verifiable and enforceable, the reports shall include: (i) the applicable							
submit reports to the County that identify the quantity of emission reductions required by this mitigation measure, as well as the carbon offsets to be retired to achieve compliance with this measure. For purposes of demonstrating that each offset is additional, real, permanent, quantifiable, verifiable and enforceable, the reports shall include: (i) the applicable							
identify the quantity of emission reductions required by this mitigation measure, as well as the carbon offsets to be retired to achieve compliance with this measure. For purposes of demonstrating that each offset is additional, real, permanent, quantifiable, verifiable and enforceable, the reports shall include: (i) the applicable	the Project Applicants shall						
reductions required by this mitigation measure, as well as the carbon offsets to be retired to achieve compliance with this measure. For purposes of demonstrating that each offset is additional, real, permanent, quantifiable, verifiable and enforceable, the reports shall include: (i) the applicable							
mitigation measure, as well as the carbon offsets to be retired to achieve compliance with this measure. For purposes of demonstrating that each offset is additional, real, permanent, quantifiable, verifiable and enforceable, the reports shall include: (i) the applicable							
the carbon offsets to be retired to achieve compliance with this measure. For purposes of demonstrating that each offset is additional, real, permanent, quantifiable, verifiable and enforceable, the reports shall include: (i) the applicable							
achieve compliance with this measure. For purposes of demonstrating that each offset is additional, real, permanent, quantifiable, verifiable and enforceable, the reports shall include: (i) the applicable							
measure. For purposes of demonstrating that each offset is additional, real, permanent, quantifiable, verifiable and enforceable, the reports shall include: (i) the applicable							
demonstrating that each offset is additional, real, permanent, quantifiable, verifiable and enforceable, the reports shall include: (i) the applicable							
additional, real, permanent, quantifiable, verifiable and enforceable, the reports shall include: (i) the applicable							
quantifiable, verifiable and enforceable, the reports shall include: (i) the applicable							
enforceable, the reports shall include: (i) the applicable							
include: (i) the applicable							
	protocol(s) and methodologies						

			E.C. AAA O		erificati Complia	
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
associated with the carbon	2 22 8 2002	, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,	angus assa ga ay			
offsets, (ii) the third-party						
verification report(s) and						
statement(s) affiliated with the						
carbon offset projects, (iii) the						
unique serial numbers assigned						
by the registry(ies) to the carbon						
offsets to be retired, which						
serves as evidence that the						
registry has determined the						
carbon offset project to have						
been implemented in accordance						
with the applicable protocol or						
methodology and ensures that						
the offsets cannot be further used						
in any manner, and (iv) the						
locational attributes of the						
carbon offsets. The reports also						
shall append the market survey						
report described in the						
"Locational Performance						
Standards" provision above.						
If the County determines that the						
Project's carbon offsets do meet						
the requirements of this						
mitigation measure, the offsets						
can be used to reduce Project						
GHG emissions and Project						
permits shall be issued. Upon an						
affirmative finding from the						
County that the Project's carbon						
offsets are eligible for use under						
this measure, and prior to permit						
issuance, the County shall						
confirm that the Project						

			Enforcement Agency &		erificati Complia	
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
Applicants have included, in		S	1			
their carbon offset purchase						
agreement(s), a requirement that						
the carbon offset seller(s)						
provide the County with						
reasonable notice of any						
emissions reversal from the						
carbon offsets that are the						
subject of the transaction(s). The						
County also shall confirm that						
the Project Applicants' purchase						
agreement(s) requires the						
seller(s) to provide the County						
with information and evidence						
regarding the steps taken by the						
applicable registry(ies) and						
carbon offset project						
developer(s) to rectify any						
reversal in accordance with						
applicable program manuals,						
protocols and methodologies,						
and provide supporting						
documentation from the						
registry(ies) to substantiate the						
correction of the reversal. In the						
event that the County concludes						
an offset reversal has not been						
sufficiently corrected within a						
reasonable period of time based						
on the nature of the reversal and						
the standards set forth in the						
applicable program manuals,						
protocols and methodologies, the						
County shall require an						
equivalent quantity of substitute						
GHG reductions are achieved.						

			Enforcement Agency 9.		erificati Complia	
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
Methods to achieve the						
reductions could include						
requiring the Project Applicants						
to secure and retire substitute						
carbon offsets meeting the						
requirements of this mitigation						
measure in a quantity equivalent						
to those reversed. (Please see						
M-GCC-7 Attachment "B,"						
which includes a process						
timeline and associated flow						
chart for the implementation and						
administration of the mitigation						
measure's requirements. M-						
GCC-7 Attachment "B" is an						
attachment to this mitigation						
measure that is part-and-parcel						
of the mitigation measure.)						
If the County determines that the						
Project's carbon offsets do not						
meet the requirements of this						
mitigation measure, the offsets						
cannot be used to reduce Project						
GHG emissions and Project						
permits shall not be issued.						
Additionally, the County may						
issue a notice of non-consistency						
and cease permitting activities in						
the event that the County						
determines the carbon offsets						
provided to reduce Project GHG						
emissions are not compliant with						
the aforementioned standards. In						
the event of such an occurrence,						
Project permitting activities shall						

			F. 6		erificati Complia	
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
not resume until the Project	Withing I have	Widnitoling Witthou	Responsible rigerey	Tittiats	Duic	Remarks
Applicants have demonstrated						
that the previously provided						
carbon offsets are compliant with						
the standards herein or have						
provided substitute carbon						
offsets achieving the standards of						
this mitigation measure in the						
quantity needed to achieve the						
required emission reduction.						
As to operational emissions, the						
Project applicant (or its						
designee) shall provide carbon						
offsets sufficient to offset, for a						
30-year period, the operational						
GHG emissions from that						
incremental amount of						
development to net zero,						
consistent with the performance						
standards and requirements set						
forth below.						
First, "carbon offset" shall have						
the same meaning as set forth in						
M-GCC-7.						
Second, any carbon offset						
utilized to reduce the Project's						
GHG emissions shall be a carbon						
offset that represents the past or						
forecasted reduction or						
sequestration of 1 MT CO ₂ e						
equivalent that is "not otherwise						
required" (CEQA Guidelines						
§15126.4(c)(3)). By requiring						

			Enfousement Agency 9		Terification of Compliance	
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
that the offset is "not otherwise	iviolities i muse	Wilding Wilding	Tresponsible rigercy	111111111111111111111111111111111111111	Buie	Remember
required," the offset shall						
represent GHG reduction or						
sequestration additional to any						
GHG emission reduction						
otherwise required by law or						
regulation, and any other GHG						
emission reduction that						
otherwise would occur (Health &						
Saf. Code, §38562(d)(2)).						
Sar. 2000, 300002(a)(2)).						
Third, because the Project will						
be built in phases over						
approximately eleven years,						
which influences both the						
quantity of operational GHG						
emissions and the level of						
reduction required to achieve net						
zero GHG emissions, the Project						
applicant (or its designee) shall						
utilize one of the two following						
compliance options to secure the						
necessary carbon offsets, as						
allowed in CEQA Guidelines						
Section 15126.4(c)(3):						
(1) Prior to the issuance of						
the first building permit, the						
Project applicant (or its						
designee) shall provide evidence						
to the San Diego County						
Planning & Development						
Services Department that it has						
obtained carbon offsets in the						
amount of 28,625 MT CO₂e per						
year multiplied by 30 years.						

			Enforcement Agency &	Verification of Compliance		
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
(2) Prior to the issuance of	1/10/11/01/11/5 1 114/50	1/10/11/01/11/5 1/10/11/0	ziesponszore rzgene,	17777777	2000	110,110,110
each increment of building						
permits for the phased						
development of the Project, the						
Project Applicants (or their						
designee) shall provide evidence						
to San Diego County Planning &						
Development Services						
Department that it has obtained						
the amount of carbon offsets						
required for the increment of						
development being permitted for						
a 30 year period. The amount of						
carbon offsets required shall be						
based on and include operational						
GHG emissions as identified in						
the certified EIR. The						
application(s) for permit						
issuance shall include, as						
attachments, emissions						
calculation worksheets that						
identify the emissions reduction						
obligation of the increment of						
development being permitted						
and tracking tables that identify						
any previous carbon offsets						
purchased, as well as the amount						
of carbon offsets anticipated to						
be associated with the unbuilt,						
unpermitted portion(s) of the						
Project. Such application						
materials shall be to the						
satisfaction of the Director of						
Planning & Development						
Services.						

			Enfousement Agency 9	Verification of Compliance		
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
The Director of Planning &						
Development Services shall						
require the Project applicant (or						
its designee) to provide						
documentation from the selected						
registry(ies) that a sufficient						
quantity of carbon offsets under						
option (1) or (2) meeting the						
standards set forth in this						
measure have been retired,						
thereby demonstrating that the						
necessary emission reductions						
are realized. The documentation						
shall identify the registry-						
assigned serial number						
associated with each retired						
carbon offset; the referenced						
serial numbers are used by						
registries to ensure that each						
metric ton of reduction meets the						
requirements identified in the						
applicable protocol and is						
counted and retired only once.						
The documentation also shall						
identify the locational attributes						
of the carbon offsets in order to						
allow San Diego County						
Planning & Development						
Services Department to track and						
monitor the implementation of						
the geographic priority provision						
set forth below.						
Fourth, the carbon offsets used to						
reduce operational GHG						
emissions shall achieve real,						

			P. 6	Verification of Compliance		
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
permanent, quantifiable,	Trointoinig I muse	Montoling Method	responsible rigorey	Trettetts	Buic	Rementes
verifiable, and enforceable						
reductions (Health & Saf. Code,						
§38562(d)(1)).						
Fifth, as new federal, state and						
local regulations are adopted or						
technological advancements						
occur, the quantity of emission						
reductions needed to						
demonstrate achievement of the						
net zero emissions level may						
decrease. Therefore, the amount						
of carbon offsets needed may be						
reduced if the Project Applicants						
(or their designee) can						
demonstrate, with substantial						
evidence, that changes in						
regulation or law, or other						
increased technological						
efficiencies have reduced the						
total MT CO2e emitted by the						
Project. As described further in						
the following paragraph, any						
modification to the emissions						
reduction value stated herein						
shall require approval from the						
County's Board of Supervisors,						
as considered pursuant to a						
noticed public hearing process						
that accords with applicable legal						
requirements, including those set						
forth in CEQA for the post-						
approval modification of						
mitigation implementation						
parameters.						

			Enfoncement Agency 9	Verification o Compliance		
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
Specifically, if the Project applicant elects to process a "true up" exercise subsequent to the County's certification of the Final EIR and approval of the Project, the Project applicant shall provide an operational GHG emissions inventory of the Proposed Project's operational emissions for the "true up" operational conditions, including emissions from mobile sources, energy, area sources, water consumption, and solid waste. Subject to the satisfaction of the Board of Supervisors, these calculations shall be conducted using a County approved model and/or methodology and must validate the continuing adequacy of modeling inputs used in the EIR that are not proposed to be altered as part of the "true up" exercise. The inclusion of the validation requirement ensures that any updated operational GHG emissions inventories for the Project fully account for then existing information that is relevant to the emissions modeling.						
The "true up" operational GHG emissions inventory, if conducted, will be provided in the						

			F., f.,		erificati Complia	
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
form of a Project-specific				211111111111111111111111111111111111111		23233303330
Updated Emissions Inventory and						
Offset Report to the County's						
Board of Supervisors prior to the						
issuance of building permits for						
the next build out phase. The						
subject technical documentation						
shall be prepared by a County						
approved, qualified air quality						
and greenhouse gas technical						
specialist.						
In all instances, substantial						
evidence must confirm that any						
reduction to the total carbon						
offsets value as identified in the						
certified Final EIR for the Project						
is consistent with the Project						
commitment to achieve and						
maintain carbon neutrality						
(i.e., net zero emissions) for the						
30 year life of the Project.						
Sixth, all carbon offsets						
required to reduce the Project's						
operational emissions shall be						
associated with reduction						
activities that are geographically						
prioritized according to the						
following locational attributes:						
(1) off-site, unincorporated						
areas of the County of San						
Diego; (2) off-site, incorporated						
areas of the County of San						
Diego; (3) off-site areas within						

			Enfousement Agency 9		erificati Complia	
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
the State of California; (4) off	9					
site areas within the United						
States; and, (5) off-site,						
international areas. As listed,						
geographic priorities would						
focus first on local reduction						
options (including projects and						
programs that would reduce						
GHG emissions) to ensure that						
reduction efforts achieved						
locally would provide cross-over,						
co-benefits to other						
environmental resource areas.						
The Director of the Planning &						
Development Services shall						
issue a written determination that						
offsets fail to meet the						
feasibility definition and factors						
set forth in CEQA Guidelines						
Section 15364 in a higher						
priority geographic category						
before allowing the Project						
applicant or its designee to use						
offsets from the next lower						
priority category. In making such a determination, the Director of						
the Planning & Development						
Services shall consider						
information available at the time						
each Project related building						
permit request is submitted,						
including but not limited to:						
The availability of in-County and						
in-State emission reduction						

			Enforcement Agency &		erificati Complia	
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
opportunities, including funding		, and the second				
and partnership opportunities						
with the County, other public						
agencies, or environmental						
initiatives with demonstrated						
integrity, where such reduction						
opportunities use						
methodologies and protocols						
approved by a specified registry						
(see "First" paragraph above for						
the definition of such registries);						
The geographic attributes of						
carbon offsets that are listed for						
purchase and retirement;						
The temporal attributes of						
carbon offsets that are listed for						
purchase and retirement;						
The pricing attributes of carbon						
offsets that are listed for						
purchase and retirement;						
and/or,						
Any other information deemed						
relevant to the evaluation, such						
as periodicals and reports						
addressing the availability of						
carbon offsets.						
M-GCC-9 The Project's	Prior to issuance of	Project Applicant shall submit copies	County of San Diego			
Conditions, Covenants &	certificates of occupancy	of the Conditions, Covenants &				
Restrictions (CC&Rs) shall		Restrictions (CC&Rs) as approved				
<u>prohibit the homeowners from</u>		by the California Bureau of Real				
using or contracting for the		Estate for review and approval.				
operation of gas-powered						
<u>landscape maintenance</u>						
equipment (e.g., lawn mowers,						

			Enforcement Agency &		erificati Complia	
Mitigation Measure	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
<u>leaf blowers, hedgers) within</u>						
their privately-owned and						
maintained residential footprint.						
Additionally, the CC&Rs shall						
prohibit the homeowners from						
operating combustion engine-						
powered golf carts in the						
community. Both of these						
prohibitions are intended to						
<u>facilitate the deployment of</u>						
electric-powered equipment and						
the use of zero emission						
technology.						

Environmental Design Considerations

F : (1D :					erificatio Complia	
Environmental Design Consideration (EDC)	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
Consideration (EDC)	With the state of	Aesthetics and Visual Resources	responsible rigericy	Tittetts	Duic	Remains
AE-ED-1 The Project shall incorporate enhanced parkways throughout the Project sited to provide pleasant streetscapes and an overall enjoyable atmosphere.	Prior to the approval of the map and prior to the approval of any plan and issuance of any permit for each development phase	1. The Applicant or its designee shall prepare the Landscape Plans using the Landscape Documentation Package Checklist (PDS Form #404), submit them to the [PDS, PCC], and pay all applicable review fees. 2. The [PDS, LA] and [DPR, TC, PP] shall review the Master Landscape Plan and determine if the individual landscape plans are in compliance with this condition.	County of San Diego			
AE-ED-2 The Resort Village Design Plan directs the Project architecture and landscaping to create cohesive community based on the Italian "Hill Town" theme.	Prior to the approval of the map and prior to the approval of any plan and issuance of any permit for each development phase.	1. The Applicant or its designee shall prepare the Landscape Plans using the Landscape Documentation Package Checklist (PDS Form #404), submit them to the [PDS, PCC], and pay all applicable review fees. 2. The [PDS, LA] and [DPR, TC, PP] shall review the Master Landscape Plan and determine if the individual landscape plans are in compliance with this condition.	County of San Diego			
AE-ED-3 Dark roofs of varying shades shall be used rather than lighter colors.	Prior to approval of any building plan or the issuance of any building permit	1. The [PDS, BPPR] shall make sure that the Site Design measures are identified on all building plans for the project. The [DPW, PDCI] shall contact the [PDS, PCC] if the Applicant or its designee fails to comply with this condition.	County of San Diego			

Essimon and I Davis			E., C.,		erificatio Complia	
Environmental Design Consideration (EDC)	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
Consideration (EDC)	With the state of	Womtoring Wethou	responsible rigerey	Intituts	Duic	Remains
AE-ED-4 Architecture and siting of buildings on lots shall be varied to provide visual interest and variation, regardless of the viewer's location.	Prior to approval of any building plan or the issuance of any building permit	1. The [PDS, BPPR] shall make sure that the Site Design measures are identified on all building plans for the project. The [DPW, PDCI] shall contact the [PDS, PCC] if the Applicant or its designee fails to comply with this condition.	County of San Diego			
AE-ED-5 Residential, resort, recreational, and public buildings, while unified through a common style and theme, shall be varied in massing, elevation, and density.	Prior to approval of any building plan or the issuance of any building permit	1. The [PDS, BPPR] shall make sure that the Site Design measures are identified on all building plans for the project. The [DPW, PDCI] shall contact the [PDS, PCC] if the Applicant or its designee fails to comply with this condition.	County of San Diego			
AE-ED-6 Landscaping shall be installed within each constructed phase as it is finished.	 Prior to the approval of the map and prior to the approval of any plan and issuance of any permit for each development phase Prior to any occupancy, final grading release, or use of the premises in reliance of this permit 	 The Applicant or its designee shall prepare the Landscape Plans using the Landscape Documentation Package Checklist (PDS Form #404), submit them to the [PDS, PCC], and pay all applicable review fees. The [PDS, LA] and [DPR, TC, PP] shall review the Master Landscape Plan and determine if the individual landscape plans are in compliance with this condition. The [PDS, LDR] and [DPW, WPP] shall review the Structural BMP Verification Forms for consistency with the condition and County Standards. 	County of San Diego			
AE-ED-7 Project lighting shall adhere to County codes and requirements.	Prior to the approval of any building plan or	1. The [PDS, LDR], [DPR, TC] shall review the plans for consistency with the condition	County of San Diego			

Paris and Davis			E., C.,		rificatio Complia	
Environmental Design Consideration (EDC)	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
constant (BBC)	issuance of any building permit	and County Standards. Upon approval of the plans [PDS, LDR] shall request the required securities and improvement agreements. The securities and improvement agreements shall be approved by the Director of PDS.	responsible rigore,	77777	Dave	Temens
		Air Quality		T		
AQ-ED-1 The Project shall incorporate pedestrian trails, paths and sidewalks, and bicycle trails, to encourage reduction in vehicle usage and trips.	Prior to site plan approval.	 The Applicant or its designee shall prepare the site plans which incorporate measures to encourage reduction in vehicle trips. The Project Applicant shall submit Site Plans to the County of San Diego for review and approval. 	County of San Diego			
AQ-ED-2 Grading shall entail multiple applications of water between dozer/scraper passes to limit dust.	Prior to issuance of any grading permits and ongoing for the duration of grading activities.	1. The [DPW, PDCI] shall make sure the contractor complies with the requirements of this measure and shall contact the [PDS, PCC] if the applicant or its designee fails to comply with this measure.	County of San Diego			
AQ-ED-3 Paving, chip sealing, or chemical stabilization of internal roadways shall occur after completion of grading.	Prior to issuance of any grading permits and ongoing for the duration of grading activities.	1. The [DPW, PDCI] shall make sure the contractor complies with the requirements of this measure and shall contact the [PDS, PCC] if the applicant or its designee fails to comply with this measure.	County of San Diego			
AQ-ED-4 Sweepers or water trucks shall remove "track-out" at any point of public street access.	Throughout the duration of construction for each development phase.	1. The [DPW, PDCI] shall make sure the contractor complies with the requirements of this measure and shall contact the [PDS, PCC] if the applicant or	County of San Diego			

Eminorated Davis			F., f.,		erificatio Complia	
Environmental Design Consideration (EDC)	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
constatium (BBC)	.violitoring i muse	its designee fails to comply with this measure.	responsible figure,	Tittletts	Bure	Tterrents
AQ-ED-5 Chemical binders, tarps, fencing, or other erosion control and suppression measures shall stabilize dirt storage piles.	Throughout the duration of construction for each development phase.	1. The [DPW, PDCI] shall make sure the contractor complies with the requirements of this measure and shall contact the [PDS, PCC] if the applicant or its designee fails to comply with this measure.	County of San Diego			
		Biological Resources			1	Ī
designed around an extensive open space system in close coordination with USFWS. Development areas have been moved specifically to preserve important wildlife corridors, species, and habitat.	1. Prior to the occupancy of any structure or use of the premises in reliance of PDS2004-3810-04-002(SP); PDS2004-3800-04-003(GPA); PDS2004-3600-04-009(REZ); PDS2004-3100-5361(TM); PDS2004-3910-04-19-005, and prior to Final Grading Release of each Grading Permit (Grading Ordinance Sec. 87.421.a.3).	 The project Applicant or its designee shall install the fencing and signage and provide the documentation site photos and certification statement from a California Registered Engineer, or licensed surveyor that the open space fencing has been installed to the [PDS, PCC]. The [PDS, PCC] shall review the photos and statement for compliance with this condition. 	County of San Diego			
BI-ED-2 The Project includes 141 acres of internal open space.	Prior to Final Grading Release for each grading phase	1. The project Applicant or its designee shall provide a letter statement to the [PDS, PCC] stating that all Otay Ranch RMP Preserve (BIO#20–HABITAT CONVEYANCE AND PRESERVATION) and biological open space easements (BIO#4–CONSERVED OPEN SPACE) were avoided during the grading construction or encroachment into the open space	County of San Diego			

Paris and Davis			E		rificatio Complia	
Environmental Design Consideration (EDC)	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
	8	occurred, other than the impacts resulting from County approved infrastructure facilities in the Otay Ranch RMP Preserve, such as approved roads and other improvements including the associated grading as shown on the Tentative Map. 2. The [DPW, PDCI] shall not allow any grading, clearing or encroachment into Otay Ranch RMP Preserve or open space easement areas.				
BI-ED-3 The Project includes a modification of Otay Lakes Road to accommodate wildlife under-crossings toward the eastern end of Lower Otay Reservoir. The under-crossings are designed to provide sufficient light to encourage use.	Prior to the approval of each Final Map	1. The [PDS, LDR] shall review the plans for consistency with the condition and County Standards. Upon approval of the plans [PDS, LDR] shall request the required securities and improvement agreements. The securities and improvement shall be approved by the Director of PDS.	County of San Diego			
BI-ED-4 Programs for coastal sage scrub and vernal pool restoration shall be implemented as part of Project development.	Prior to the approval of the map and prior to the approval of any plan and issuance of any permit for each development phase	1. The Applicant or its designee shall prepare the Landscape Plans using the Landscape Documentation Package Checklist (PDS Form #404), submit them to the [PDS, PCC], and pay all applicable review fees. 2. The [PDS, LA] and [DPR, TC, PP] shall review the Master Landscape Plan and determine if the individual landscape plans are in compliance with this condition.	County of San Diego			

T : (1D :			F. C. AA. O		erificatio Complia	
Environmental Design Consideration (EDC)	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
BI-ED-5 A total of 1,091.46 acres of land shall be designated for Preserve uses, including 10.71 acres of thorn mint preserve.	Prior to Final Grading Release for each grading phase	1. The project Applicant or its designee shall provide a letter statement to the [PDS, PCC] stating that all Otay Ranch RMP Preserve (BIO#20–HABITAT CONVEYANCE AND PRESERVATION) and biological open space easements (BIO#4–CONSERVED OPEN SPACE) were avoided during the grading construction or encroachment into the open space occurred, other than the impacts resulting from County approved infrastructure facilities in the Otay Ranch RMP Preserve, such as approved roads and other improvements including the associated grading as shown on the Tentative Map. 2. The [DPW, PDCI] shall not allow any grading, clearing or encroachment into Otay Ranch RMP Preserve or open space easement areas.	County of San Diego			
BI-ED-6 Restoration areas will incorporate salvaged materials, such as individual cactus, native plant mulching, selective soil salvaging, seed collection, and translocation of plant materials as determined to be appropriate. Prior to grading the project, a Conceptual Upland Restoration Plan (Appendix H) will be submitted to and receive	1. Prior to the approval of the first Final Map(s) associated with each Phase as shown on Exhibit 45: Conceptual Phasing Plan of the Otay Ranch Resort Village Alternative H Specific Plan and/or prior to approval or issuance of any grading permit, and	1. If the Conserved Open Space (all or in part) is to be managed by the County of San Diego through the County biological open space easement to satisfy the additional mitigation requirements then the following documentation is required. The Applicant or its designee shall prepare the draft plats and legal descriptions of the easements, then submit them for	County of San Diego			

Fundamental During			E		erificatio Complia	
Environmental Design Consideration (EDC)	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
approval from the director of the	prior to any grading,	preparation and recordation with				
Department of Planning and	clearing, or other	the [DGS, RP], and pay all				
Development Services. All	disturbance in that phase	applicable fees associated with				
slopes immediately adjacent to	-	preparation of the documents. If				
the Preserve shall be planted		the Conserved Open Space is				
with native species that reflect		conveyed in fee title to the				
the adjacent native habitat. No		Preserve Owner Manager (POM)				
invasive and/or non-native plant		of the Otay Ranch RMP2				
species shall be introduced.		Preserve with funding to pay for				
		review by the POM and				
		associated fees, then the				
		Applicant or its designee shall				
		provide a copy of the grant deed				
		to the County showing the				
		dedication. If portions of the				
		Conserved Open Space are used				
		for mitigation of impacts on				
		Cornerstone Lands, then the				
		Applicant or its designee shall				
		provide the agreement between				
		the City of San Diego and the				
		Applicant or its designee as				
		documentation for this condition.				
		2. For recordation on the map, [PDS,				
		LDR] shall route the applicable				
		Final Map to [PDS, PCC] for				
		approval prior to map				
		recordation. The [PDS, PCC]				
		shall preapprove the language and				
		estimated location of the				
		easements prior to recordation.				
		Upon Recordation of the				
		easements [DGS, RP] shall				
		forward a copy of the recorded				
		documents to [PDS, PCC] for				
		satisfaction of the condition.				

Eurinamantal Darian			Eufoncoment Agon on P		erificatio Complia	
Environmental Design Consideration (EDC)	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
BI-ED-7 A hydroseed mix that incorporates native species, is appropriate to the area, and is without invasive species shall be used for slope stabilization in transitional areas.	Prior to the approval of the map and prior to the approval of any plan and issuance of any permit for each development phase	1. The Applicant or its designee shall prepare the Landscape Plans using the Landscape Documentation Package Checklist (PDS Form #404), submit them to the [PDS, PCC], and pay all applicable review fees. 2. The [PDS, LA] and [DPR, TC, PP] shall review the Master Landscape Plan and determine if the individual landscape plans are in compliance with this condition.	County of San Diego			
BI-ED-8 Peruvian pepper trees and other invasive vegetation would not be planted in streetscapes, or within 50 feet of the Preserve, where they could impact native habitat.	1. The following actions shall occur throughout the duration of the grading construction; if this project includes more than one Final Map, each shall have separate monitoring contracts and documentation. Upon completion of all grading activities, and prior to Rough Grading Final Inspection (Grading Ordinance SEC 87.421.a.2),	 The Project Biologist shall prepare and submit to the satisfaction the [PDS, PCC] monitoring reports, cost estimate, and MOU which indicate that the monitoring has occurred as indicated above. The Applicant or its designee shall provide verification that the cost of the monitoring has been added to the grading bond. The PDS shall review the contract, MOU, and cost estimate or separate bonds for compliance with this condition. The cost estimate shall be forwarded to the project manager for inclusion in the grading bond cost estimate and grading bonds. The DPW shall add the cost of the monitoring to the grading bond costs. The [DPW, PDCI] shall assure that the Project Biologist is 	County of San Diego			

E : (ID :			T. C. A.A. O.		erificatio Complia	
Environmental Design Consideration (EDC)	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
Consideration (EDC)	Monitoring Phase	on-site performing the Monitoring duties of this condition during all applicable grading activities as determined by the Biologist. The [DPW, PDCI] shall contact the [PDS, PCC] if the Project Biologist or Applicant or its designee fails to comply with this condition. The [PDS, PCC] shall review and	Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Kemarks
		approve the monitoring reports for compliance with this measure.				
BI-ED-9 Concurrent with recording each final map, pursuant to the RMP and the MSCP requirement, the property owner(s) shall convey land within the Otay Ranch RMP Preserve at a ratio of 1.188 acres for each acre of development area (no conveyance for certain common land uses including school, parks, or Circulation Element roads).	Prior to the approval of the map and prior to the approval of any plan and issuance of any permit for each development phase	 The Applicant or its designee shall prepare the Landscape Plans using the Landscape Documentation Package Checklist (PDS Form #404), submit them to the [PDS, PCC], and pay all applicable review fees. The [PDS, LA] and [DPR, TC, PP] shall review the Master Landscape Plan and determine if the individual landscape plans are in compliance with this condition. 	County of San Diego			
BI-ED-10 Restoration areas will incorporate salvaged materials, such as individual cactus, native plant mulching, selective soil salvaging, seed collection, and translocation of plant materials as determined to be appropriate. Prior to grading the project, a Conceptual Upland Restoration Plan (Appendix H) will be submitted to and receive	1. Approval for the Upland and Wetlands Restoration Plan must be obtained prior to the approval or issuance of the first grading permit associated with each phase as shown on Exhibit 45: Conceptual Phasing Plan of the Specific Plan, and prior to any grading,	1. The project Applicant or its designee shall prepare the Upland Restoration Plan and Wetlands Mitigation and Monitoring Plan pursuant to this condition and by using the Applicant or its designees Guide to Preparing Revegetation Plans, PDS Form # 717, and then submit it to the [PDS, ZONING], and Cities of Chula Vista and San Diego	County of San Diego			

T					rificatio Complia	
Environmental Design Consideration (EDC)	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
approval from the director of the	clearing, or other	accordingly, and pay all the	Responsible Agency	Tittiuis	Duie	Kemarks
Department of Planning and	disturbance.	applicable review fees and				
Development Services. All		deposits.				
slopes immediately adjacent to		2. The [PDS, LA] and Cities of				
the Preserve shall be planted		Chula Vista and San Diego shall				
with native species that reflect		review the Upland Restoration				
the adjacent native habitat. No		Plan and Wetlands Mitigation and				
invasive and/or non-native plant		Monitoring Plan for conformance				
species shall be introduced.		with this condition and the				
		County of San Diego Report				
		Format and Content Requirement				
		Guidelines: Biological Resources,				
		and other applicable City				
		guidelines. Upon approval of the				
		Plans, a Director's Decision of				
		approval shall be issued to the				
		Applicant or its designee, and a				
		request for compliance with				
		condition BIO#11–SECURED				
		AGREEMENT (UPLAND AND				
		WETLANDS RESTORATION				
		PLANS) shall be made to enter				
		into a Secured Agreement for the				
DI ED 11 The Consenses	1	implementation of the Plans.	Communication of Communication			
BI-ED-11 The Conceptual	1. Approval for the Upland	1. The project Applicant or its	County of San Diego			
Upland Restoration Plan shall	and Wetlands Restoration	designee shall prepare the Upland Restoration Plan and Wetlands				
include, but not be limited to, the following to ensure the	Plan must be obtained prior to the approval or	Mitigation and Monitoring Plan				
establishment of the restoration	issuance of the first	pursuant to this condition and by				
objectives: a 24- by 36-inch map	grading permit associated	using the Applicant or its				
showing the restoration areas,	with each phase as shown	designees Guide to Preparing				
site preparation information, type	on Exhibit 45:	Revegetation Plans, PDS Form #				
of planting materials (species	Conceptual Phasing Plan	717, and then submit it to the				
ratios, source, size of container,	of the Specific Plan, and	[PDS, ZONING], and Cities of				
etc.), planting program, 80%	prior to any grading,	Chula Vista and San Diego				
success criteria, 5-year	prior to any gracing,	accordingly, and pay all the				
success criteria, 5-year		accordingly, and pay all the				

T : (1D :					erificatio Complia	
Environmental Design Consideration (EDC)	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
Consideration (EDC) monitoring plan, and detailed cost estimate. The cost estimate shall include planting, plant materials, irrigation, maintenance, monitoring, and report preparation. The report shall be prepared by a County approved biologist and a state of California licensed landscape architect. The habitat created pursuant to the Conceptual Upland Restoration Plan must be placed within an open space easement dedicated to the County prior to or immediately following the approval of the	Monitoring Phase clearing, or other disturbance.	Monitoring Method applicable review fees and deposits. 2. The [PDS, LA] and Cities of Chula Vista and San Diego shall review the Upland Restoration Plan and Wetlands Mitigation and Monitoring Plan for conformance with this condition and the County of San Diego Report Format and Content Requirement Guidelines: Biological Resources, and other applicable City guidelines. Upon approval of the Plans, a Director's Decision of approval shall be issued to the Applicant or its designee, and a	Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
Conceptual Upland Restoration Plan.		request for compliance with condition BIO#11–SECURED AGREEMENT (UPLAND AND WETLANDS RESTORATION PLANS) shall be made to enter into a Secured Agreement for the implementation of the Plans.				
areas are proposed to be restored to native habitat appropriate for the location and the previous condition of the area. Restoration plans for temporary impact areas will be prepared that include: a 24- by 36-inch map showing the restoration areas, site preparation information, type of planting materials (species ratios, source, size of container, etc.), planting program, 80% success criteria,	1. Approval for the Upland and Wetlands Restoration Plan must be obtained prior to the approval or issuance of the first grading permit associated with each phase as shown on Exhibit 45: Conceptual Phasing Plan of the Specific Plan, and prior to any grading, clearing, or other disturbance.	1. The project Applicant or its designee shall prepare the Upland Restoration Plan and Wetlands Mitigation and Monitoring Plan pursuant to this condition and by using the Applicant or its designees Guide to Preparing Revegetation Plans, PDS Form # 717, and then submit it to the [PDS, ZONING], and Cities of Chula Vista and San Diego accordingly, and pay all the	County of San Diego			

Environmental Design			Enforcement Agency &		rificatio Complia	
Consideration (EDC)	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
5-year monitoring plan, and detailed cost estimate.		applicable review fees and deposits. 2. The [PDS, LA] and Cities of Chula Vista and San Diego shall review the Upland Restoration Plan and Wetlands Mitigation and Monitoring Plan for conformance with this condition and the County of San Diego Report Format and Content Requirement Guidelines: Biological Resources, and other applicable City guidelines. Upon approval of the Plans, a Director's Decision of approval shall be issued to the Applicant or its designee, and a request for compliance with condition BIO#11–SECURED AGREEMENT (UPLAND AND WETLANDS RESTORATION PLANS) shall be made to enter into a Secured Agreement for the				
BI-ED-13 Prominently colored, sturdy fencing shall be in place wherever the limits of grading are adjacent to sensitive vegetation communities or other biological resources, as identified by the qualified monitoring biologist for the San Diego County Department of Planning and Development Services. Fencing shall remain in place during all construction activities.	1. Prior to Preconstruction Conference, and prior to any clearing, grubbing, trenching, grading, or any land disturbances the fencing shall be installed, and shall remain for the duration of the grading and clearing for the phase under construction.	implementation of the Plans. 1. The project Applicant or its designee shall provide evidence that the fencing has been installed and have a California licensed surveyor certify that the fencing is located on or such that it shall protect the boundary of the open space easement(s). The Applicant or its designee shall submit photos of the fencing along with the certification letter to the [PDS, PCC] for approval.	County of San Diego			

Eurina was a la Daviana			F., f.,		erificatio Complia	
Environmental Design Consideration (EDC)	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
BI-ED-14 During construction, material stockpiles shall be covered when not in use. This will prevent fly-off that could damage nearby sensitive plant communities. Implementation of this measure shall be documented by a qualified monitoring biologist for the San Diego County Department of Planning and Development Services. During grading and construction, graded areas shall be periodically watered to minimize dust affecting adjacent vegetation. Implementation of this measure shall be documented by a qualified monitoring biologist for the San Diego County Department of Planning and	During all phases of construction.	2. The [PDS, PCC] shall either attend the preconstruction conference and approve the installation of the temporary fencing, or review the certification and pictures provided by the Applicant or its designee. 1. The project Applicant or its designee shall cover material stockpiles. 2. Implementation of this measure shall be documented by a qualified monitoring biologist for the San Diego County Department of Planning and Development Services.	County of San Diego			
Development Services. BI-ED-15 A Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) shall be developed, approved, and implemented during construction to control storm water runoff such that	Prior to the approval or issuance of any grading permit, and prior to any grading clearing, or other disturbance, the SWPPP shall be approved for	The project Applicant or its designee shall prepare the SWPPP and submit it to the [PDS, LDR] and pay all applicable review fees. The Applicant or its designee shall	County of San Diego			

Province and all Designs			E		erificatio Complia	
Environmental Design Consideration (EDC)	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
erosion, sedimentation, pollution, etc., are minimized. Measures that may be incorporated into the plan include use of silt fencing, haybales, and straw wattles. The SWPPP shall be approved by the San Diego County Department of Planning and Development Services.	each grading phase. Upon establishment of the use, the conditions of the SWPPP shall be complied with during construction activities and for the term of this permit.	comply with the requirements of the Fire Protection Plan and this condition for the life of this permit. 2. The [PDS, LDR] shall review the final SWPPP for compliance with the most recent version of the California Stormwater Quality Association's Stormwater BMP Handbook and this condition. During construction, the Project Biologist shall review SWPPP measures for compliance with this measure as part of the construction monitoring requirement.				
BI-ED-16 During Project operation, all recreational areas that use chemicals or animal byproducts, such as manure, that are potentially toxic or impactive to sensitive habitats or plants shall incorporate methods on-site to reduce impacts caused by the application and/or drainage of such materials into Preserve areas.	Throughout project operations	1. The [PDS, PCC] shall verify that measures have been implemented pursuant to the approved Otay Ranch Resort Village Alternative H - Preserve Edge Plan. The [PDS Code Compliance Division] is responsible for enforcement of this permit. During construction, the Project Biologist shall review the Otay Ranch Resort Village Alternative H - Preserve Edge Plan for compliance with this measure as part of the construction monitoring requirement.	County of San Diego			
BI-ED-17 No invasive nonnative plant species shall be introduced into areas immediately adjacent to the Preserve. All slopes immediately	Prior to the approval of any grading permit, and prior to any grading clearing, or other	1. The Applicant or its designee shall comply with the requirements of the approved Preserve Edge Plan and this condition for the life of the permit.	County of San Diego			

Eminorated Design			F., f.,		erificatio Complia	
Environmental Design Consideration (EDC)	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
adjacent to the Preserve shall be planted with native species that reflect the adjacent native habitat. Landscape plans shall be approved by the Project biologist and submitted to the San Diego County Department of Planning and Development Services prior to installation for review and approval. BI-ED-18 During construction,	disturbance for each grading phase. 1. Prior to recordation of the	2. The [PDS, LA] and the Preserve Owner Manager (POM) of the RMP Preserve shall review the invasive species management for compliance with California Invasive Plant Council, all state and federal laws and regulations under the prescription of a pest control advisor, and this condition. 1. The project Applicant or its	County of San Diego			
material stockpiles shall be placed such that they cause minimal interference with on-site drainage patterns. This will protect sensitive vegetation from being inundated with sediment-laden runoff.	recordation of a Final Map for each development phase or Unit	designee shall provide evidence of completion of abovementioned requirements. 2. The [PDS, LDR], [DPR, TC] shall review the plans for consistency with the condition and County Standards. Upon approval of the plans [PDS, LDR] shall request the required securities and improvement agreements. The securities and improvement shall be approved by the Director of PDS.	County of San Diego			
BI-ED-19 No clearing, grading, or grubbing activities may occur within occupied gnatcatcher habitat during the breeding season for California gnatcatcher (February 15 to August 15, annually).	 Prior to any grading, clearing, or land disturbance during the nesting season (January 15 through August 15). If a nest is identified, a Preconstruction Survey Report shall be submitted to the County and the Wildlife Agencies prior to the preconstruction and prior to any clearing, 	1. The project Applicant or its designee shall provide a letter of agreement with this condition and submit the preconstruction letter report or mitigation plan for review and approval by PDS and the Wildlife Agencies; alternatively, the Applicant or its designee may submit a written request for waiver of this condition provided that no coastal California gnatcatchers,	County of San Diego			

Euripean and al Design			Eufonomant Agan av C		erificatio Complia	
Environmental Design Consideration (EDC)	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
Consider adon (EDC)	grubbing, trenching, grading, or any land disturbances, and throughout the duration of the grading and construction for the phase under construction.	migratory birds, raptors, and other nesting birds are present in the vicinity of the brushing, clearing or grading based on a preconstruction survey conducted by a County-approved biological consultant. No grading shall occur within the RAA or within 300 feet of suitable avian nesting habitat (500 feet for raptors) until concurrence is received from the County and the Wildlife Agencies (i.e. USFWS and CDFW). 2. The [DPW, PDCI] shall not allow any grading in the RAA during the specified dates, unless a concurrence from the [PDS, PCC] is received. The [PDS, PCC] shall review the concurrence letter.	Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
BI-ED-20 When clearing, grading, or grubbing activities occur during the breeding season for raptors (January 15 to July 31, annually), nesting bird surveys shall be conducted by a qualified biologist for the San Diego County Department of Planning and Development Services to identify active nest locations. Construction activities shall be restricted or modified such that noise levels related to those activities are below 60 dBA L _{eq} , or other Wildlife Agency approved restrictions, in	Throughout the duration of construction for any development phase.	The project shall comply with the mitigation measures and blasting assumptions. Rock crushing activities will be limited to a total of 4,000 tons of rock per day. Blasting activities will amount to a maximum of 48,000 lbs. of explosives per day. The [DPW, PDCI] shall make sure that the grading contractor complies with this condition. The [DPW, PDCI] shall ensure a qualified opacity observer monitors opacity from crushing activities once every 30 days while crushers are employed on the site. The [DPW, PDCI] shall	County of San Diego			

Environmental Design			Enforcement Agency &		erificatio Complia	
Consideration (EDC)	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
the vicinity of the active nest site.		contact the [PDS, PCC] if the Applicant or its designee fails to comply with this condition.				
BI-ED-21 Uses in or adjacent to the Preserve shall be designed to minimize noise impacts. Berms or walls shall be constructed adjacent to commercial areas and any other use that may introduce noises that could impact or interfere with wildlife utilization of the Preserve. Excessively noisy uses or activities adjacent to breeding areas shall incorporate noise-reduction measures or be curtailed during the breeding season of sensitive bird species.	Throughout the duration of construction for any development phase.	1. The project shall comply with the mitigation measures and blasting assumptions provided within the attached MMRP. Rock crushing activities will be limited to a total of 4,000 tons of rock per day. Blasting activities will amount to a maximum of 48,000 lbs. of explosives per day. 2. The [DPW, PDCI] shall make sure that the grading contractor complies with this condition. The [DPW, PDCI] shall ensure a qualified opacity observer monitors opacity from crushing activities once every 30 days while crushers are employed on the site. The [DPW, PDCI] shall contact the [PDS, PCC] if the Applicant or its designee fails to comply with this condition.	County of San Diego			
BI-ED-22 Lighting of all developed areas adjacent to the Preserve shall be directed away from the Preserve, wherever feasible and consistent with public safety. Where necessary, development shall provide adequate shielding with non-invasive plant materials (preferably native), berming, and/or other methods to protect the Preserve and sensitive	1. The Lighting Plan(s) shall be approved concurrent with any improvement plans adjacent to the Otay Ranch RMP Preserve Edge.	1. The project Applicant or its designee shall prepare the Lighting Plans and submit it to the [PDS, ZONING] and pay all applicable review fees. The Applicant or its designee shall comply with the requirements of the Lighting Plans and this condition for the life of this permit. 2. The County inspector shall review the Lighting Plan for	County of San Diego			

Environmental Design			Eurfouroumoun4 A goar our 9		erificatio Complia	
Environmental Design Consideration (EDC)	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
species from night lighting. Consideration shall be given to the use of low-pressure sodium lighting. All lighting, landscaping, and berming/grading plans shall be submitted to the San Diego County Department of Planning and Development Services for review and approval prior to construction.		compliance with this measure. The [PDS Code Compliance Division] is responsible for enforcement of this permit.				
BI-ED-23 Dewatering shall be conducted in accordance with standard regulations of RWQCB. An NPDES permit, issued by RWQCB, to discharge water from dewatering activities shall be required prior to start of construction. This will minimize erosion, siltation, and pollution within sensitive communities.	 Prior to recordation of the Final Map, and the approval of any plan and the issuance of any permit, the agreement and securities shall be executed for any development phase. The following actions shall occur throughout the duration of the grading construction. Each grading phase shall have separate monitoring contracts and documentation. 	 The project Applicant or its designee shall submit the contract, MOU, and cost estimate or separate bonds to the [PDS]. The [PDS, LDR] shall ensure that the agreement and the securities provided adequately satisfy the requirements of the conditions to potentially perform the required erosion control and stormwater control measures proposed on all construction and grading plans. [DPW, PDCI] shall use the securities pursuant to the agreement to implement and enforce the required stormwater and erosion control measures pursuant to this condition during all construction phases as long as there are open and valid permits for the site. The PDS shall review the contract, MOU, and cost estimate or separate bonds for compliance with this condition. The cost 	County of San Diego			

T : (ID :			F. C. AA. O.		rificatio Complia	
Environmental Design Consideration (EDC)	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
Consideration (EDC)	Monitoring Phase	estimate shall be forwarded to the project manager for inclusion in the grading bond cost estimate and grading bonds. The DPW shall add the cost of the monitoring to the grading bond costs. The Project Biologist shall assure that a licensed SWPPP Monitor is on-site performing the Monitoring duties of this condition during all applicable grading activities and notify [DPW, PDCI] of absence or breaches in the requirements as needed. The [DPW, PDCI] shall contact the [PDS, PCC] if the Project Biologist or applicant or its designee fails to comply with this condition. The [PDS, PCC] shall review and approve the monitoring reports for compliance with this condition.	Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
BI-ED-24 Design of drainage facilities shall incorporate long-term control of pollutants and storm water flow to minimize pollution and hydrologic changes. An Urban Runoff Plan and operational BMPs shall be approved by the San Diego County Department of Planning and Development Services prior to construction. BI-ED-25 Grading and/or	Prior to recordation of a Final Map for any development phase or Unit Prior to the approval of	1. The project Applicant or its designee shall provide evidence of completion of abovementioned requirements. 2. The [PDS, LDR], [DPR, TC] shall review the plans for consistency with the condition and County Standards. 1. The project Applicant or its	County of San Diego County of San Diego			
improvement plans shall include the requirement that a fencing	each Final Map, prior to approval or issuance of	designee shall include fencing/wall requirement in	County of Sun Diego			

T			T. 6	Verification of Compliance		
Environmental Design Consideration (EDC)	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
and signage plan be prepared and that permanent fences or walls be placed along the open space boundaries. Placement of permanent fencing or walls is required at the conclusion of the grading activity and prior to Record Plan approval.	any grading permit, and prior to any grading, clearing, or other disturbance	conformance with this condition in the notes and clearly show all fencing/wall locations on all plans and maps. Fencing/wall specifications shall be provided on plans, as applicable. 2. The [PDS, PCC] shall review each Final Map, grading plans, other plans and maps (as applicable), statement for are in compliance with this condition, the Preserve				
BI-ED-26 Submit to the director of the Department of Planning and Development Services evidence that permanent signs have been placed to protect all open space easements in accordance with the open space signage exhibit that will be placed on file with the Department of Planning and Development Services as Environmental Review Number 04-19-05.	1. Prior to the occupancy of any structure or use of the premises in reliance of PDS2004-3810-04-002(SP); PDS2004-3800-04-003(GPA); PDS2004-3600-04-009(REZ); PDS2004-3100-5361(TM); PDS2004-3910-04-19-005, and prior to Final Grading Release of each Grading Permit (Grading Ordinance Sec. 87.421.a.3) the fencing and signage shall be installed and approved by the Director of PDS.	Edge Plan and Specific Plan. 1. The project applicant will submit to the director of the Department of Planning and Development Services evidence that permanent signs have been placed to protect all open space easements 2. The director of the Department of Planning and Development Services will determine that the signs meet the criteria in this measure. 3. The final grading release requirement may be waived, wholly or in part, at the discretion of the Director of PDS if the Applicant or its designee demonstrates that cash or security has been provided for the entire associated installation of fencing and signage.	County of San Diego			
CR-ED-1 Grading operations	1. Prior to approval of any	Cultural Resources 1. The Applicant or its designee shall	County of San Diego			
shall be conducted in accordance with a monitoring and recovery	grading and or improvement plans and	provide a copy of the Archaeological Monitoring	Country of buil Diego			

Environmental Design			Enforcement According 6		rificatio Complia	
Environmental Design Consideration (EDC)	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
program for potential paleontological and/or cultural artifacts.	issuance of any Grading or Construction Permits for each phase.	Contract or letter of acceptance, cost estimate, and MOU to [PDS, PPD]. Additionally, the cost amount of the monitoring work shall be added to the grading bond cost estimate. 2. [PDS, PPD] shall review the contract or letter of acceptance, MOU and cost estimate or separate bonds for compliance with this condition. The cost estimate should be forwarded to [PDS, PPD] for inclusion in the grading bond cost estimate, and grading bonds and the grading monitoring requirement shall be made a condition of the issuance of the grading or construction permit.	responsible regency	nuus	Duit	remarks
		Geology and Soils				
GE-ED-1a All site-specific requirements outlined in the Geotechnical Report for the Project shall be implemented. Specifically, seismic design coefficients have been developed based on the largest probable earthquake in the Project site. Structures developed as part of the proposed Project are required to adhere to these coefficients and criteria and be consistent with the Uniform Building Code (UBC).	Prior to the issuance of grading or construction permits for any phase of the project	1. A California Certified Engineering Geologist shall submit a complete final soils report for each development phase. The findings shall be reviewed and approved by the Director of the County Department of Planning & Development Services or designee. 2. [PDS] shall review the geotechnical findings for compliance with this condition.	County of San Diego			
GE-ED-1b Unsuitable bearing materials encountered on-site,	1. Prior to the placement of compacted fill.	A California Certified Engineering Geologist shall	County of San Diego			

F					erificatio Complia	
Environmental Design Consideration (EDC)	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
including soil, alluvium,	World ing I have	submit a complete final soils	responsible rigerey	111111111111111111111111111111111111111	Bute	rements
colluvium, weathered bedrock,		report for each development				
and uncompacted artificial fill,		phase. The findings shall be				
shall be removed prior to the		reviewed and approved by the				
placement of compacted fill. The		Director of the County				
actual removal depths shall be		Department of Planning &				
evaluated by the geotechnical		Development Services or				
engineer during grading		designee.				
operations. These materials may		2. [PDS] shall review the				
be reused as compacted fill		geotechnical findings for				
provided they are moisture		compliance with this condition.				
conditioned and properly		_				
compacted per all specifications						
in the Project's Geotechnical						
Report. The bottom of the						
excavations shall be scarified to						
a depth of at least 8 inches,						
moisture conditioned as						
necessary, and properly						
compacted. Excavated soils with						
an expansion index greater than						
50 shall be kept at least 3 feet						
below finish grades in areas of						
the structural fill. Sheet-graded						
pads shall be capped with at least						
6 feet of low expansive soils to						
accommodate minor regrading.						
GE-ED-1c Building pads with	1. Prior to approval of final	1. The project Applicant or its	County of San Diego			
cut-fill transitions shall be	inspection of site grading	designee shall comply with this				
undercut at least 3 feet, sloped 1	for each phase of the	condition.				
percent to the adjacent street or	affected areas of the	2. [PDS] shall review the		1		
deepest fill, and replaced with	proposed project.	geotechnical findings for				
property compacted very low to		compliance with this condition.				
low expansive fill soils to limit				1		
the differential settlement						
potential and provide a uniform						

F : (1D :					erificatio Complia	
Environmental Design Consideration (EDC)	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
bearing surface for structures.						
Where the thickness of the fill						
below the building pad exceeds						
15 feet, the depth of the undercut						
shall be increased to one-fifth of						
the maximum fill thickness. This						
shall be done in conformance						
with the guidance provided in						
the Geotechnical Report, in						
Appendix C-6 and 7 to this						
EÎR.						
GE-ED-1d Proposed building	1. Prior to approval of final	1. [PDS] shall review the	County of San Diego			
pads that expose bedrock	inspection of site grading	geotechnical findings for	, ,			
materials at or near finish grade	for each phase of the	compliance with this condition.				
shall be over-excavated and	affected areas of the	•				
replaced with compacted	proposed project.					
engineered fill a minimum of 3						
feet below proposed finish grade						
as shown in the Geotechnical						
Report, Appendix C-6 and 7 to						
this EIR. All excavation and lot						
over-excavation bottoms shall be						
sloped to a minimum of 1						
percent and drain toward the						
adjacent on-site streets or						
driveways to promote subsurface						
drainage along the bedrock/fill						
contact. Where steep transitions						
occur beneath proposed						
buildings, additional over-						
excavation (more than 5 feet)						
may be required, as determined						
in the field during grading by the						
Project geotechnical engineer, to						
reduce the potential for						
differential settlement. Proposed						

E : (ID :			Enforcement Agency &	Verification of Compliance		
Environmental Design Consideration (EDC)	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
building pads located above buttress or stabilization fills shall be over-excavated a minimum of 5 feet and capped with a compacted fill blanket to reduce the potential for differential settlement. The removal bottoms shall be observed by the Project geotechnical engineer to evaluate the presence of loose materials and require deeper excavations, if necessary. All excavation and fill requirements specified in the Project Geotechnical Report	Nomtoring Phase	Womtoring Method	Responsible Agency	Intitats	Date	Kemarks
shall be adhered to. GE-ED-1e Import fill shall consist of granular materials with a very low to low expansion potential (expansion index of 50 of less), generally free of deleterious material and rock fragments larger than 6 inches, and shall be compacted as recommended in the Project Geotechnical Report.	Prior to the issuance of grading or construction permits for any phase of the project.	1. A California Certified Engineering Geologist shall submit a complete final soils report for each development phase. The findings shall be reviewed and approved by the Director of the County Department of Planning & Development Services or designee. 2. [PDS] shall review the geotechnical findings for compliance with this condition.	County of San Diego			
GE-ED-2 A geotechnical engineer or engineering geologist shall evaluate the hard rock slopes during construction and provide specific design requirements based on each rock fall hazard area, including those identified in Figure 2.5-1.	1. During construction.	A geotechnical engineer or engineering geologist shall evaluate the hard rock slopes during construction and provide specific design requirements based on each rock fall hazard area	County of San Diego			

F : (1D :			F. C. A.A. O.		rificatio Complia	
Environmental Design Consideration (EDC)	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
Variable slope ratios not	With the state of	2. [PDS] shall review the	responsible rigerey	Truttetts	Daic	Remains
exceeding 2:1 shall be used		geotechnical findings for				
when developing grading plans		compliance with this condition.				
unless: a report is received from		•				
a soil engineer certifying that he						
or she has investigated the						
property and that in his or her						
opinion the proposed steeper						
slope will be stable and will not						
endanger any public or private						
property or result in the						
deposition of debris on any						
public way or interfere with any						
existing drainage course.						
Avoidance of potential hazards						
from rock falls may include the						
stabilization of slopes;						
construction of rock fall						
protection devices such as						
catchment basins or rock debris						
fences; and/or the removal of						
boulders presenting a potential						
rock fall hazard and their						
placement in a non-hazard						
position such as a deep fill, the						
toe of a slope, a canyon bottom,						
or other safe location. Specific						
recommended environmental						
design measures are contained in						
the Geotechnical Report						
prepared for the Project (Geocon						
2010a).	1.5	1 771 1 1 1	G , GG E:			
GE-ED-3 Otay Lakes Road is	1. Prior to approval of final	1. The Applicant or its designee	County of San Diego			
realigned from its location as	inspection of site grading	shall dedicate the project side of				
shown on the approved Otay	for each phase of the	the easement on the improvement				
SRP to follow the existing		plans and show it as Accepted.				

Eurinamantal Davien			Enforcement A con on P		erificatio Complia	
Environmental Design Consideration (EDC)	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
location adjacent to Lower Otay Reservoir. The realignment reduces significant grading and landform alteration impacts.	affected areas of the proposed project.	For the offsite portions of the easement, the Applicant or its designee shall prepare the legal descriptions of the easements, and submit them for preparation with the [DGS, RP], and pay all applicable fees associated with preparation of the documents. 2. The [PDS, LDR] shall verify that the dedication is indicated on each Final Map and Accepted by the County. The [DGS, RP] shall prepare, approve the easement documents for recordation, and forward the recorded copies to [PDS, LDR] for review and approval. The [PDS, LDR] shall review the offsite granting for compliance with this condition.				
GE-ED-4 All grading operations and construction shall be conducted in conformance with applicable County regulations and in conformance with the recommendations included in the geotechnical reports for the Project.	1. Prior to approval of final inspection of site grading for each phase of the affected areas of the proposed project.	A geotechnical consultant shall prepare a certified report on stabilization measures. The findings shall be reviewed and approved by the Director of the County Department of Planning & Development Services or designee. [PDS] shall review the geotechnical findings for compliance with this condition.	County of San Diego			
GE-ED-5 Following grading, lots with fill or cut slopes shall be revegetated with shrubs and ground cover for erosion control, as well as box trees to minimize	Post grading activities	The Applicant or its designee shall prepare the Landscape Plans using the Landscape Documentation Package Checklist (PDS Form #404), submit them to the [PDS, PCC],	County of San Diego			

E : (ID :			F. C. AA O		rificatio Complia	
Environmental Design Consideration (EDC)	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
visual dominance of the graded slope.		and pay all applicable review fees. 2. The [PDS, LA] and [DPR, TC, PP] shall review the Master Landscape Plan and determine if				
		the individual landscape plans are in compliance with this condition. 3. The [PDS, LA] shall ensure compliance with this measure. The [DPW, PDCI] shall contact the [PDS, PCC] if the Applicant or its designee fails to comply				
		with this condition.				
		Noise				l.
NA-1 All emergency generators shall be located within enclosures, behind barriers, or oriented within the site design to eliminate the line of site between sensitive receptors and generators.	During all phases of construction.	The project Applicant or its designee shall comply with the temporary construction noise mitigation measures of this condition The [DPW, PDCI] shall make sure that the contractor complies with the construction noise control measures of this condition. The [DPW, PDCI] shall contact the [PDS, PCC] if the Applicant or its designee fails to comply with this condition.	County of San Diego			
NA-2 All construction equipment shall be properly maintained and equipped with noise-reduction intake and exhaust mufflers and engine shrouds, in accordance with manufacturers' recommendations. Equipment	During all phases of construction.	The project Applicant or its designee shall comply with the temporary construction noise mitigation measures of this condition The [DPW, PDCI] shall make sure that the construction contractor complies with the construction noise control	County of San Diego			

Environmental Design			Enforcement According		erificatio Complia	
Environmental Design Consideration (EDC)	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
engine shrouds shall be closed during equipment operation.	<u></u>	measures of this condition. The [DPW, PDCI] shall contact the [PDS, PCC] if the Applicant or its designee fails to comply with this condition.				
NA-3 Whenever feasible, electrical power shall be used to run air compressors and similar power tools.	During all phases of construction.	1. The [DPW, PDCI] shall make sure that the construction contractor complies with the construction noise control measures of this condition. The [DPW, PDCI] shall contact the [PDS, PCC] if the Applicant or its designee fails to comply with this condition.	County of San Diego			
NA-4 Equipment staging areas shall be located as far as feasible from occupied residences or schools.	During all phases of construction.	1. The [DPW, PDCI] shall make sure that the construction contractor complies with the construction noise control measures of this condition. The [DPW, PDCI] shall contact the [PDS, PCC] if the Applicant or its designee fails to comply with this condition.	County of San Diego			
NA-5 For all construction activity on the Project site, noise attenuation techniques shall be employed, as needed, to ensure that noise remains below 75 dBA L _{eq} at future residences. Such techniques may include, but are not limited to, the use of sound blankets on noise-generating equipment and the construction of temporary sound barriers adjacent to construction sites, between affected uses.	During all phases of construction.	1. The [DPW, PDCI] shall make sure that the grading contractor complies with the construction noise control measures of this condition. The [DPW, PDCI] shall contact the [PDS, PCC] if the Applicant or its designee fails to comply with this condition.	County of San Diego			
NA-6 All rock crushing activities will be located a minimum	1. During all rock crushing activities.	1. The [DPW, PDCI] shall make sure that the grading contractor	County of San Diego			

Facility and Al Design			Fig. 6		erificatio Complia	
Environmental Design Consideration (EDC)	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
distance of 2,000 feet from the nearest property line.	Throughout the duration of construction for any development phase.	complies with this condition. The [DPW, PDCI] shall ensure a qualified opacity observer monitors opacity from crushing activities once every 30 days while crushers are employed on the site. The [DPW, PDCI] shall contact the [PDS, PCC] if the Applicant or its designee fails to comply with this condition.				
N-ED-1 Blasting procedures shall comply with County codes and requirements.	Throughout the duration of construction for any development phase.	 The project Applicant or its designee shall prepare the Blasting Plan and submit it to the [PDS, ZONING] and pay all applicable review fees. The project Applicant or its designee shall comply with the Air Quality and GHG Mitigation Measures of this condition. The [PDS, PPD] shall review the Blasting Plan for compliance with the content guidelines, the Blasting Plan, County Noise Ordinance, and this condition. The [DPW, PDCI] shall make sure that the construction contractor complies with this condition. The [DPW, PDCI] shall ensure a qualified opacity observer monitors opacity from crushing activities once every 30 days while crushers are employed on the site. The [DPW, PDCI] shall contact the [PDS, PCC] if the Applicant or its designee fails to comply with this condition. 	County of San Diego			

E : (ID :			T. 6		erificatio Complia	
Environmental Design Consideration (EDC)	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
Consideration (EDC)	Womtoring I have	5. The [DPW, PDCI] shall make	responsible rightey	Titticus	Date	Remarks
		sure that the construction				
		contractor complies with the				
		construction noise control				
		measures of this condition. The				
		[DPW, PDCI] shall contact the				
		[PDS, PCC] if the Applicant or its				
		designee fails to comply with this				
		condition.				
N-ED-2 Project features	1. The following actions	1. The [DPW, PDCI] shall make sure	County of San Diego			
requiring stationary noise	shall occur throughout the	that the construction contractor				
emitting components	duration of the grading	complies with the construction				
(generators, outdoor mechanical	construction for each	noise control measures of this				
equipment, etc.) shall comply	development phase	condition. The [DPW, PDCI]				
with the County Noise		shall contact the [PDS, PCC] if				
Ordinance for restriction of		the Applicant or its designee fails				
sound levels at property lines.		to comply with this condition.				
N-ED-3 All emergency	1. Throughout the duration	1. The [DPW, PDCI] shall make sure	County of San Diego			
generators shall be located	of the grading	that the construction contractor				
within enclosures, behind	construction for each	complies with the construction				
barriers, or oriented within the	development phase	noise control measures of this				
site design to eliminate the line		condition. The [DPW, PDCI]				
of site between sensitive		shall contact the [PDS, PCC] if				
receptors and generators.		the Applicant or its designee fails				
		to comply with this condition.				
N-ED-4 All construction	1. Throughout the duration	1. The [DPW, PDCI] shall make sure	County of San Diego			
equipment shall be properly	of the grading	that the construction contractor				
maintained and equipped with	construction for each	complies with the construction				
noise-reduction intake and	development phase	noise control measures of this				
exhaust mufflers and engine shrouds, in accordance with		condition. The [DPW, PDCI]				
manufacturers'		shall contact the [PDS, PCC] if the Applicant or its designee fails				
recommendations. Equipment		to comply with this condition.				
engine shrouds shall be closed		to compry with this condition.				
during equipment operation.						

T : (1D :					erificatio Complia	
Environmental Design Consideration (EDC)	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
N-ED-5 Whenever feasible, electrical power shall be used to run air compressors and similar power tools.	Throughout the duration of the construction for each development phase	1. The [DPW, PDCI] shall make sure that the construction contractor complies with the construction noise control measures of this condition. The [DPW, PDCI] shall contact the [PDS, PCC] if the Applicant or its designee fails to comply with this condition.	County of San Diego			
N-ED-6 Equipment staging areas shall be located as far as feasible from occupied residences or schools.	The following actions shall occur throughout the duration of the construction for each development phase	1. The [DPW, PDCI] shall make sure that the construction contractor complies with the construction noise control measures of this condition. The [DPW, PDCI] shall contact the [PDS, PCC] if the Applicant or its designee fails to comply with this condition.	County of San Diego			
N-ED-7 For all construction activity on the Project site, noise attenuation techniques shall be employed, as needed, to ensure that noise remains below 75 dBA Leq at future residences. Such techniques may include, but are not limited to, the use of sound blankets on noise-generating equipment and the construction of temporary sound barriers adjacent to construction sites, between affected uses.	Throughout the duration of the grading construction for each development phase	1. The [DPW, PDCI] shall make sure that the construction contractor complies with the construction noise control measures of this condition. The [DPW, PDCI] shall contact the [PDS, PCC] if the Applicant or its designee fails to comply with this condition.	County of San Diego			
N-ED-8 All rock crushing activities shall be located a minimum distance of 2,000 feet from the nearest property line.	Throughout the duration of construction for any development phase.	1. The [DPW, PDCI] shall make sure that the construction contractor complies with this condition. The [DPW, PDCI] shall ensure a qualified opacity observer monitors opacity from crushing activities once every 30	County of San Diego			

Fundamental Dudam			E		erificatio Complia	
Environmental Design Consideration (EDC)	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
N-ED-9 All construction equipment shall be properly maintained and equipped with noise-reduction intake and exhaust mufflers and engine shrouds, in accordance with manufacturers'	Throughout the duration of the grading construction for each development phase	days while crushers are employed on the site. The [DPW, PDCI] shall contact the [PDS, PCC] if the Applicant or its designee fails to comply with this condition. 2. The [DPW, PDCI] shall make sure that the construction contractor complies with the construction noise control measures of this condition. The [DPW, PDCI] shall contact the [PDS, PCC] if the Applicant or its designee fails to comply with this condition. 1. The [DPW, PDCI] shall make sure that the construction contractor complies with the construction noise control measures of this condition. The [DPW, PDCI] shall contact the [PDS, PCC] if the Applicant or its designee fails	County of San Diego	muus	Due	remarks.
recommendations. Equipment engine shrouds shall be closed during equipment operation.		to comply with this condition.				
N-ED-10 Whenever feasible, electrical power shall be used to run air compressors and similar power tools.	Throughout the duration of the grading construction for each development phase	1. The [DPW, PDCI] shall make sure that the construction contractor complies with the construction noise control measures of this condition. The [DPW, PDCI] shall contact the [PDS, PCC] if the Applicant or its designee fails to comply with this condition.	County of San Diego			
N-ED-11 Equipment staging areas shall be located as far as feasible from occupied residences or schools.	Throughout the duration of the grading construction for each development phase	The [DPW, PDCI] shall make sure that the construction contractor complies with the construction noise control measures of this	County of San Diego			

Environmental Design			Enforcement Agency &		rificatio omplia	
Consideration (EDC)	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
	3	condition. The [DPW, PDCI] shall contact the [PDS, PCC] if the Applicant or its designee fails to comply with this condition.				
N-ED-12 For all construction activity on the Project site, noise attenuation techniques shall be employed as needed to ensure that noise remains below 75 dBA L _{eq} at nearby residences. Such techniques may include, but are not limited to, the use of sound blankets on noise-generating equipment and the construction of temporary sound barriers adjacent to construction sites, between affected uses.	Throughout the duration of the grading construction for each development phase	1. The [DPW, PDCI] shall make sure that the construction contractor complies with the construction noise control measures of this condition. The [DPW, PDCI] shall contact the [PDS, PCC] if the Applicant or its designee fails to comply with this condition.	County of San Diego			
detined and the desired and th	I	Transportation and Traffic	l			l
TR-ED-1 Otay Lakes Road shall be reclassified, widened, and improved to accommodate existing traffic and traffic from the proposed Project. The road shall be realigned in certain areas where current conditions do not meet County standards.	Prior to the approval of each Final Map	1. The Applicant or its designee shall dedicate the project side of the easement on the improvement plans and show it as Accepted. For the offsite portions of the easement, the Applicant or its designee shall prepare the legal descriptions of the easements, and submit them for preparation with the [DGS, RP], and pay all applicable fees associated with preparation of the documents. 2. The [PDS, LDR] shall review the plans for consistency with the condition and County Standards. Upon approval of the plans [PDS, LDR] shall request the required securities and improvement	County of San Diego			

Environmental Design			Enforcement Agency C		erificatio Complia	
Environmental Design Consideration (EDC)	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
TR-ED-2 Off-site segment and intersection improvements shall be made as warranted by direct Project traffic and cumulative traffic conditions.	1. Prior to the recordation of each Final Map for each Unit.	agreements. The securities and improvement agreements shall be approved by the Director of PDS. 1. The Applicant or its designee shall dedicate the project side of the easement on the improvement plans and show it as Accepted. For the offsite portions of the easement, the Applicant or its designee shall prepare the legal descriptions of the easements, and submit them for preparation with the [DGS, RP], and pay all applicable fees associated with preparation of the documents. 2. The [PDS, LDR] shall verify that the dedication is indicated on each Final Map and Accepted by the County. The [DGS, RP] shall prepare, approve the easement documents for recordation, and forward the recorded copies to [PDS, LDR] for review and approval. The [PDS, LDR] shall	County of San Diego	Initials	Date	Remarks
		review the offsite granting for compliance with this condition.				
		Global Climate Change			L	
GCC-ED-1 Natural Gas Fireplaces The Project's residences would only utilize natural gas fireplaces; no wood burning fireplaces would be installed.	Prior to approval of any building plan and the issuance of any building permit.	1. The [PDS, BPPR] shall make sure that the design measures are identified on all building plans for the project. The [DPW, PDCI] shall contact the [PDS, PCC] if the Applicant or its designee fails to comply with this condition.	County of San Diego			
GCC-ED-12 Curbside Recycling - The Project's	Prior to issuance of any building permit	The [PDS, BPPR] shall make sure that the design measures are	County of San Diego			

F : (1D :					erificatio Complia	
Environmental Design Consideration (EDC)	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
residences and non-residential development would be served by curbside recycling in furtherance of the California Integrated Waste Management Act, the statewide policy goals of AB 341, and the County's General Plan and Strategic Plan to Reduce Waste.	3	identified on all building plans for the project. The [DPW, PDCI] shall contact the [PDS, PCC] if the Applicant or its designee fails to comply with this condition.				
Additionally, the Project would comply with the reduction, reuse, and recycling requirements contained in the County's Recycling and Construction and Demolition Debris Recycling Ordinances.						
GCC-ED-23 The Project includes a Water Conservation Plan that will reduce outdoor water usage by 30%, when compared to existing outdoor water usage for typical residential homes. The Water Conservation Plan will require compliance with the County's Water Conservation in Landscaping Ordinance (Model Landscape Ordinance) for all outdoor landscapes in the Project, including common areas, public spaces, parkways, medians, parking lots, parks, and all builder or homeowner installed private front and backyard landscaping. As such,	1. Prior to the approval of the final map and prior to the approval of any plan and issuance of any permit for each development phase	 The Applicant or its designee shall prepare the Landscape Plans using the Landscape Documentation Package Checklist (PDS Form #404), submit them to the [PDS, PCC], and pay all applicable review fees. The [PDS, LA] and [DPR, TC, PP] shall review the Master Landscape Plan and determine if the individual landscape plans are in compliance with this condition. 	County of San Diego			

Environmental Design			Enfousement Agency &	Verification of Compliance		
Environmental Design Consideration (EDC)	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
the Water Conservation Plan						
goes beyond the County's						
Ordinance by applying to all						
landscaping installed in the						
Project.						
_						
Consistent with the County's						
Model Landscape Ordinance, the						
Water Conservation Plan						
requires the use of a water						
allocation-based approach to						
landscape zones, use of drought-						
tolerant, low-water usage native						
plants, high-efficiency weather-						
or evapotranspiration-based						
irrigation controllers, soil						
moisture sensors, and drip						
emitters, soaker hose, or						
equivalent high-efficiency drip						
irrigation, and limitations on the						
use of natural turf in residential						
development to no more than						
30% of the outdoor open space.						

F : (1D :					rificatio omplia	
Environmental Design Consideration (EDC)	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
Consideration (EDC)	Wiomtoring r nasc		Responsible Agency	Tittituis	Dute	Remarks
HY-ED-1 Energy dissipaters shall be located to reduce velocity of flows to non-erosive conditions.	Prior to approval of final map.	 Hydrology and Water Quality The project Applicant or its designee shall provide the letter of agreement and any additional security and/or cash deposit to the [PDS, LDR]. The [PDS, LDR] shall ensure that the agreement and the securities provided adequately satisfy the requirements of the conditions to potentially perform the required erosion control and stormwater control measures proposed on all construction and grading plans. [DPW, PDCI] shall use the securities pursuant to the agreement to implement and enforce the required stormwater and erosion control measures pursuant to this condition during all construction phases as long as 	County of San Diego			
HY-ED-2 All storm drains shall be designed to accommodate a 100-year storm event.	Prior to approval of final map.	all construction phases as long as there are open and valid permits for the site. 1. Prior to the approval of a Final Map, the inundation lines shall be indicated and labeled on the map for any development phase or unit. 2. For recordation on the map, the [PDS, LDR] shall route the each Final Map to [PDS, PCC] for approval prior to map recordation. The [PDS, PCC] shall preapprove the language and estimated location of the easements prior to recordation.	County of San Diego			

Environmental Design			Enforcement Agency &		rificatio Iomplia	
Environmental Design Consideration (EDC)	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
HY-ED-3 An authorized SWPPP shall be implemented, pursuant to requirements under the NPDES and applicable County standards and requirements. Detailed BMPs for erosion/sediment control and for use of construction-related hazardous materials such as vehicle fuel shall be included in the plan.	1. Prior to the approval or issuance of any grading permit, and prior to any grading clearing, or other disturbance, the SWPPP shall be approved for each grading phase. Upon establishment of the use, the conditions of the SWPPP shall be complied with during construction activities and for the term of this permit	Upon Recordation of the easements [DGS, RP] shall forward a copy of the recorded documents to [PDS, PCC] for satisfaction of the condition. 1. The project Applicant or its designee shall prepare the SWPPP and submit it to the [PDS, LDR] and pay all applicable review fees. The Applicant or its designee shall comply with the requirements of the SWPPP and this condition for the life of this permit. 2. The [PDS, LDR] shall review the final SWPPP for compliance with the most recent version of the California Stormwater Quality Association's Stormwater BMP Handbook and this condition. During construction, the Project Biologist shall review SWPPP measures for compliance with this measure as part of the construction monitoring requirement.	County of San Diego			
		Public Services				
PS-ED-1 The Project shall reserve a 2.1-acre site for the construction of a public safety site to include a fire station and a sheriff's substation.	1. Prior to approval of any plan or issuance of any permit, and prior to use of the premises in reliance of this permit, the property shall enter into a fire and emergency services agreement with the SDCFA in accordance	1. The project Applicant or its designee shall provide written evidence, to the satisfaction of the County Fire Marshal and PDS Project Planning, demonstrating that the project has entered into a fire and emergency services agreement with the SDCFA.	County of San Diego			

Eminorated Desire			F., f.,		erificati Complia	
Environmental Design Consideration (EDC)	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
	with the above documentation. 2. Upon establishment of the use, the conditions of the Fire Protection Plan shall be complied with for the term of this permit.	 The project Applicant or its designee shall comply with the requirements of the Fire Protection Plan and this condition for the life of this permit. The County Fire Marshal shall review the submitted documentation. If, upon review, PDS determines the documentation demonstrates conformance with this condition, the PDS shall approve the documentation and deem the condition satisfied. The [PDS, PCC] shall verify that the mitigation measures have been implemented pursuant to the approved building plans and the fire protection plan. The [PDS, Code Enforcement Division] is responsible for enforcement of this permit. The San Diego County Fire Authority shall be responsible for long-term implementation of fire clearing requirements. 	responsible right.			
PS-ED-2 The Project shall incorporate applicable ignition and fire resistance measures for all structures, including the use of approved sprinkler systems, proper roofing and exterior wall materials, and appropriate design construction of facilities such as eaves, vents, doors, window	Prior to approval of the final map	 The project Applicant or its designee shall comply with the requirements of the Fire Protection Plan and this condition for the life of this permit. The [PDS, PCC] shall verify that the mitigation measures have been implemented pursuant to the approved building plans and the fire protection plan. The [PDS, 	County of San Diego			

Engineermental Design			Eufonomant Agan av C		erificatio Complia	
Environmental Design Consideration (EDC)	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
frames, decks, chimneys, gutters, and fences.		Code Enforcement Division] is responsible for enforcement of this permit. The San Diego County Fire Authority shall be responsible for long-term implementation of fire clearing requirements.				
PS-ED-3 Fire-related water supplies and access facilities within the site (fire hydrant design and spacing, adequate fire flow) shall comply with requirements identified in the Fire Protection Plan.	Prior to approval of the final map	1. The project Applicant or its designee shall comply with the requirements of the Fire Protection Plan and this condition for the life of this permit. 2. The [PDS, PCC] shall verify that the mitigation measures have been implemented pursuant to the approved building plans and the fire protection plan. The [PDS, Code Enforcement Division] is responsible for enforcement of this permit. The San Diego County Fire Authority shall be responsible for long-term implementation of fire clearing requirements.	County of San Diego			
PS-ED-4 Project design shall incorporate appropriate fuel management zones (100 feet wide) in designated areas.	Prior to approval of the final map	1. The project Applicant or its designee shall comply with the requirements of the Fire Protection Plan and this condition for the life of this permit. 2. The [PDS, PCC] shall verify that the mitigation measures have been implemented pursuant to the approved building plans and the fire protection plan. The [PDS, Code Enforcement Division] is responsible for enforcement of	County of San Diego			

Eurina was a Darina			E., C.,		erificatio Complia	-
Environmental Design Consideration (EDC)	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
	3	this permit. The San Diego County Fire Authority shall be responsible for long-term implementation of fire clearing requirements.				
PS-ED-5 Fuel modification zones shall be appropriately maintained by the Homeowners' Association (HOA) or Communities Facilities District (CFD) as outlined in the Fire Protection Plan, including such efforts as inspecting/repairing irrigation systems where permitted, vegetation thinning/pruning, and weed removal.	Throughout the project life	1. The [PDS, PCC] shall verify that the mitigation measures have been implemented pursuant to the approved building plans and the fire protection plan. The [PDS, Code Enforcement Division] is responsible for enforcement of this permit. The San Diego County Fire Authority shall be responsible for long-term implementation of fire clearing requirements.	County of San Diego			
PS-ED-6 The design of all access-related features, such as streets, driveways, alleys, gates, speed bumps, walkways, and emergency access roads, shall comply with applicable requirements of the San Diego County Fire Code.	1. Prior to approval of final map	1. The [PDS, PCC] shall verify that the mitigation measures have been implemented pursuant to the approved building plans and the fire protection plan. The [PDS, Code Enforcement Division] is responsible for enforcement of this permit. The San Diego County Fire Authority shall be responsible for long-term implementation of fire clearing requirements.	County of San Diego			
PS-ED-7 An emergency plan approved by the san Diego County Fire Authority (SDCFA) shall be prepared and issued to all Project site residents. The plan shall include procedures and guidelines regarding protective	1. Throughout the project life	 The project Applicant or its designee shall comply with the requirements of the Fire Protection Plan and this condition for the life of this permit. The [PDS, PCC] shall verify that the mitigation measures have 	County of San Diego, SDCFA			

Eminorated Davis			E., C.,		erificatio Complia	
Environmental Design Consideration (EDC)	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
actions to take in the event of an	Widnest ing I have	been implemented pursuant to the	responsible rigericy	Trutteus	Date	Remains
emergency.		approved building plans and the				
		fire protection plan. The [PDS,				
		Code Enforcement Division] is				
		responsible for enforcement of				
		this permit. The San Diego				
		County Fire Authority shall be				
		responsible for long-term				
		implementation of fire clearing				
		requirements.				
PS-ED-8 The Project shall	1. Prior to approval of any	1. The County of San Diego,	County of San Diego			
reserve a 10.0-acre elementary	building plan and the	Department of Planning and	, ,			
school site to accommodate up to	issuance of any building	Development Services, shall				
800 students.	permit	review and confirm that all such				
		designs are in place.				
PS-ED-9 The Project	1. Prior to approval of final	The project Applicant or its	County of San Diego			
applicants shall pay statuary	map	designee shall request that the				
school fees or enter into an	_	County initiate formation				
agreement with the school		proceedings to establish a CFD or				
district to finance school		similar financing mechanism and				
facilities through an assessment		enter into a funding agreement for				
mechanism including site		such formation. The district shall				
acquisition at levels equal to or		have the capacity to generate				
greater than the statutory school		revenues required for annual				
fee requirement.		operation and maintenance of the				
		POM.				
		2. The project Applicant or its				
		designee shall prepare the draft				
		plats and legal descriptions, then				
		submit them for preparation and				
		recordation with the County				
		[DGS, RP], and pay all applicable				
		fees associated with preparation				
		of the documents. The Applicant				
		or its designee shall provide				
		documentation showing the PAR				

Fundamental During			F., f.,		erificatio Complia	
Environmental Design Consideration (EDC)	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
PS-ED-10 A total of 25.1 acres of recreational park area shall be	Prior to the recordation of the first Final Map	and demonstrating implementation of the funding mechanism for approval. 3. The [DPR, PP] [PDS, PCC] shall review the documentation for conformance with this condition. 1. The project Applicant or its designee shall complete and	County of San Diego	muus	Duc	remarks
provided throughout the Project site.	the first Final Map	designee shall complete and provide the following: f. Process and obtain approval from the Director of DPR for a Final Park Site Plan for Public Park P-1. g. Process and obtain approval from the Director of DPR for the grading, irrigation, landscaping, and improvement plans and construction documents in compliance with the PLDO and the requirements mentioned above for Public Park P-1. h. Construct park improvements identified in the Final Park Site Plan and the grading, irrigation, landscaping, and improvement plans and construction documents for Public Park P-1. Note that the Final Park Site Plan will be submitted as part of the PDS Grading Plan, PDS Landscape Plan, and PDS Building Plans sets. i. Submit Environmental Site Assessment and California Land Title Association Policy for approval by Director of DPR	County of San Diego			

Fundamental Durban			E		erificatio Complia	
Environmental Design Consideration (EDC)	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
	· ·	prior to conveyance of Public Park P-1 fee title. j. Convey fee title by Grant Deed of Public Park P-1 that has been constructed in accordance with the Final Park Site Plan and is free of encumbrances.				
		OR				
		 k. Enter into a Secured Agreement with the County that ensures construction of Public Park P-1 and conveyance of Public Park P-1 fee title in the manner specified above, and/or payment of in-lieu fees pursuant to the PLDO, as applicable. 1. The [DPR, PP] and [PDS, PCC, Landscape Architect] shall review the Park Site Plan, grading, irrigation, landscaping, and improvement plans, and construction documents. [DPR, PP] shall review the Secured Agreement. [DGS, RP] and [DPR, PP] shall review the California Land Title Association Policy. [DPR, PP] and [DEH, PP] shall review the Environmental Site Assessment. The [DPR, PP] shall determine if dedication of additional parkland or payment of in-lieu park fees is required. The [PDS, BD] shall monitor building 				

Environmental Design			Enforcement Agency &		erificatio Complia	
Consideration (EDC)	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
	8	permit issuance and, if required, collect in-lieu park fees.				
PS-ED-11 Fully improved parks shall be maintained by a CFD or similar assessment mechanism or HOA.	Prior to the recordation of the first Final Map.	1. The CFD or other funding mechanism shall have the capacity to generate enough revenue to fund the annual operation and maintenance of the public parks, as determined by the DPR. In addition to the special tax on developed parcels, the CFD or other funding mechanism shall include an "undeveloped land tax" which will allow revenue to be generated on all undeveloped parcels/developed parcels within each respective phase/zone of the CFD. The CFD or other funding mechanism will. 2. The [DPR, PP] [PDS, PCC] shall review the documentation for conformance with this condition.	County of San Diego			
PS-ED-12 Public pathways shall be provided along Otay Lakes Road and throughout the residential neighborhoods.	Prior to approval of any building plan and the issuance of any building permit.	 The Applicant or its designee shall comply with the requirements of this condition. The County of San Diego, Department of Planning and Development Services, shall review and confirm that all such regulatory approvals have been obtained. 	County of San Diego			
UT-ED-1 The Project shall incorporate water conservation features including a low water usage plant palette to reduce outdoor water consumption on	Prior to approval of any building plan and the issuance of any building permit	1. The Applicant or its designee shall comply with the requirements of this condition. 2. The [PDS, BPPR] shall make sure that the sustainable design	County of San Diego			

Environmental Design			Enforcement Agency C		rificatio Complia	
Environmental Design Consideration (EDC)	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
single-family lots by a minimum of 30 percent below business as usual, water efficient irrigation systems, and pervious material.	8	measures are identified on all building plans for the project. The [DPW, PDCI] shall contact the [PDS, PCC] if the Applicant or its designee fails to comply with this condition.				
UT-ED-2 The Project shall include the construction of a 5.0 million gallon reservoir for potable water storage.	Prior to approval of any building plan and the issuance of any building permit	1. The [PDS, BPPR] shall make sure that the sustainable design measures are identified on all building plans for the project. The [DPW, PDCI] shall contact the [PDS, PCC] if the Applicant or its designee fails to comply with this condition.	County of San Diego			
UT-ED-3 All indoor residential plumbing products shall carry the USEPA's WaterSense certification.	Prior to approval of any building plan and the issuance of any building permit	1. The [PDS, BPPR] shall make sure that the sustainable design measures are identified on all building plans for the project. The [DPW, PDCI] shall contact the [PDS, PCC] if the Applicant or its designee fails to comply with this condition.	County of San Diego			
UT-ED-4 High-efficiency irrigation equipment, such as evapotranspiration controllers, soil moisture sensors, and drip emitters, shall be required for all Project components with separate irrigation water meters.	Prior to approval of any building plan and the issuance of any building permit	1. The [PDS, BPPR] shall make sure that the sustainable design measures are identified on all building plans for the project. The [DPW, PDCI] shall contact the [PDS, PCC] if the Applicant or its designee fails to comply with this condition.	County of San Diego			
UT-ED-5 Drought tolerant, low-water usage native plants shall be required in public and private landscaped areas.	Prior to approval of any building plan and the issuance of any building permit	1. The [PDS, BPPR] shall make sure that the sustainable design measures are identified on all building plans for the project. The [DPW, PDCI] shall contact the [PDS, PCC] if the Applicant or its	County of San Diego			

Eurina and Daring			Enforcement A	Verification of Compliance		
Environmental Design Consideration (EDC)	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
		designee fails to comply with this condition.				
UT-ED-6 Natural turf in residential development shall be limited to no more than 30 percent of the outdoor open space.	Prior to approval of any building plan and the issuance of any building permit	1. The [PDS, BPPR] shall make sure that the sustainable design measures are identified on all building plans for the project. The [DPW, PDCI] shall contact the [PDS, PCC] if the Applicant or its designee fails to comply with this condition.	County of San Diego			
UT-ED-7 A Water Conservation Plan shall be implemented for single-family homes to reduce outdoor irrigation consumption by a minimum of 30 percent from business as usual.	Prior to approval of any building plan and the issuance of any building permit	1. The [PDS, BPPR] shall make sure that the sustainable design measures are identified on all building plans for the project. The [DPW, PDCI] shall contact the [PDS, PCC] if the Applicant or its designee fails to comply with this condition.	County of San Diego			
UT-ED-8 Prior to approval of improvements plans for the first final map filed for County approval, the applicant or designee shall prepare a Subarea Master Plan that identifies the sizing and timing of all on-site and off-site water facilities required for the Project site. This plan shall be reviewed and approved by the Otay Water District prior to approval of the first final map for the Project by the County Board of Supervisors.	Prior to approval of improvements plans.	 The applicant or designee shall prepare a Subarea Master Plan that identifies the sizing and timing of all on-site and off-site water facilities required for the Project site. The Subarea Master Plan shall be submitted to the Otay Water District prior to approval of the first final map for the Project by the County Board of Supervisors. The Otay Water District shall review and approve the plan. 	County of San Diego			
UT-ED-9 A sewer sanitation district shall be formed by the County to serve the Project site.	Prior to approval of improvements plans.	1. The [DPW, PDCI] shall make sure that the Site Design measures are	County of San Diego			

Eurina and I Davies			E., C.,	Verification of Compliance		
Environmental Design Consideration (EDC)	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
The new district shall enter into a flow transportation agreement with the City of Chula Vista. In addition, the Project shall construct sewer transmission lines, and pay applicable connection and impact fees.	3	identified on all building plans for the project.				
UT-ED-10 Residential buildings shall meet the design standards of the United States Green Building Council (USGBC) LEED – New Home Certification or the National Association of Homebuilders (NAHB) National Green Building standard.	Prior to approval of any building plan or the issuance of any building permit.	1. The [PDS, BPPR] shall make sure that the Site Design measures are identified on all building plans for the project. The [DPW, PDCI] shall contact the [PDS, PCC] if the Applicant or its designee fails to comply with this condition.	County of San Diego			
UT-ED-11 All single-family structures shall be designed to facilitate the installation or retrofit of photovoltaic systems.	Prior to approval of any building plan or the issuance of any building permit.	1. The [PDS, BPPR] shall make sure that the Site Design measures are identified on all building plans for the project. The [DPW, PDCI] shall contact the [PDS, PCC] if the Applicant or its designee fails to comply with this condition.	County of San Diego			
UT-ED-12 Project-wide recycling for single-family, multi-family, resort, school, commercial, and retail establishments shall be required.	Prior to approval of any building plan or the issuance of any building permit	1. The [PDS, BPPR] shall make sure that the Site Design measures are identified on all building plans for the project. The [DPW, PDCI] shall contact the [PDS, PCC] if the Applicant or its designee fails to comply with this condition.	County of San Diego			
UT-ED-13 All residential garages will contain the necessary wiring to support electric vehicle chargers, and 50 percent of all residential garages	Prior to approval of any building plan or the issuance of any building permit.	1. The [PDS, BPPR] shall make sure that the Site Design measures are identified on all building plans for the project. The [DPW, PDCI] shall contact the [PDS, PCC] if	County of San Diego			

Fording words I Declar				Verification of Compliance		
Environmental Design Consideration (EDC)	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
will be equipped with electric		the Applicant or its designee fails				
vehicles chargers.		to comply with this condition.				
utt-ED-14 Private residential and commercial structures shall be designed to improve energy conservation 20 percent above the 2008 Building Energy Efficiency Standards in Title 24 of the California Code of Regulations.	Prior to approval of any building plan or the issuance of any building permit	1. The [PDS, BPPR] shall make sure that the Site Design measures are identified on all building plans for the project. The [DPW, PDCI] shall contact the [PDS, PCC] if the Applicant or its designee fails to comply with this condition.	County of San Diego			
UT-ED-15 Indoor residential appliances shall carry the USEPA's ENERGYSTAR® certification.	Prior to approval of any building plan or the issuance of any building permit	1. The [PDS, BPPR] shall make sure that the Site Design measures are identified on all building plans for the project. The [DPW, PDCI] shall contact the [PDS, PCC] if the Applicant or its designee fails to comply with this condition.	County of San Diego			
UT-ED-16 All residential units shall be part of the local utility demand response program to limit peak energy usage for cooling.	Prior to approval of any building plan or the issuance of any building permit	1. The [PDS, BPPR] shall make sure that the Site Design measures are identified on all building plans for the project. The [DPW, PDCI] shall contact the [PDS, PCC] if the Applicant or its designee fails to comply with this condition.	County of San Diego			
UT-ED-17 The use of passive solar design and building orientation shall take advantage of the sun in the winter for heating and reduce heat gain and cooling needs during the summer.	Prior to approval of any building plan or the issuance of any building permit.	1. The [PDS, BPPR] shall make sure that the Site Design measures are identified on all building plans for the project. The [DPW, PDCI] shall contact the [PDS, PCC] if the Applicant or its designee fails to comply with this condition.	County of San Diego			
UT-ED-18 Vertical landscape elements, such as trees, large shrubs, and climbing vines, shall be required to shade southern and western building facades to	Prior to approval of any building plan or the issuance of any building permit	1. The [PDS, BPPR] shall make sure that the Site Design measures are identified on all building plans for the project. The [DPW, PDCI] shall contact the [PDS, PCC] if	County of San Diego			

Environmental Design	Monitoring Phase	Monitoring Method	Enfoncement Agency &	Verification of Compliance		
Environmental Design Consideration (EDC)			Enforcement Agency & Responsible Agency	Initials	Date	Remarks
reduce energy needed for heating and cooling.		the Applicant or its designee fails to comply with this condition.				
UT-ED-19 All single-family residential units shall be designed to facilitate the later installation of a system that utilizes solar energy as the primary means of heating domestic potable water.	Prior to approval of any building plan or the issuance of any building permit.	1. The [PDS, BPPR] shall make sure that the Site Design measures are identified on all building plans for the project. The [DPW, PDCI] shall contact the [PDS, PCC] if the Applicant or its designee fails to comply with this condition.	County of San Diego			
UT-ED-20 All structures shall include the electrical conduit specifically designed to encourage the later installation of a system that utilizes solar photovoltaic or other renewable energy resources as a means of generating electricity.	Prior to approval of any building plan or the issuance of any building permit	1. The [PDS, BPPR] shall make sure that the Site Design measures are identified on all building plans for the project. The [DPW, PDCI] shall contact the [PDS, PCC] if the Applicant or its designee fails to comply with this condition.	County of San Diego			
UT-ED-21 Energy efficient lighting for streets, parks, and other public spaces shall be installed. And, private developers shall be required to use energy efficient lighting and design.	Prior to approval of any building plan or the issuance of any building permit.	1. The [PDS, BPPR] shall make sure that the Site Design measures are identified on all building plans for the project. The [DPW, PDCI] shall contact the [PDS, PCC] if the Applicant or its designee fails to comply with this condition.	County of San Diego			
UT-ED-22 Energy efficient lighting for streets, parks, and other public spaces shall be installed. And, private developers shall be required to use energy efficient lighting and design.	Prior to approval of any building plan or the issuance of any building permit.	1. The [PDS, BPPR] shall make sure that the Site Design measures are identified on all building plans for the project. The [DPW, PDCI] shall contact the [PDS, PCC] if the Applicant or its designee fails to comply with this condition.	County of San Diego			